

# HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## NOTICE OF AND AGENDA FOR A WORKSHOP AND A REGULAR MEETING TO BE HELD BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: TUESDAY, OCTOBER 24, 2023  
TIME: 5:30 PM  
PLACE: PHARR CITY HALL  
2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR CITY COMMISSION CHAMBERS  
118 SOUTH CAGE BLVD.  
PHARR, TEXAS 78577

PRESIDING: S. DAVID DEANDA, JR, CHAIRMAN

*An electronic copy of the agenda packet can be obtained at [www.hcrma.net](http://www.hcrma.net)*

---

### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

### INVOCATION

### CALL TO ORDER OF A WORKSHOP

1. Review of Quarterly Investment Report for Period Ending September 30, 2023 – HCRMA Staff.

### ADJOURNMENT OF WORKSHOP

### CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM FOR A REGULAR MEETING

### PUBLIC COMMENT

#### 1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for 365 Tollway Project and IBTC Environmental Clearance Document – HCRMA Staff
- B. Report on Construction Activity for 365 Tollway Project – Ramon Navarro IV, HCRMA.

2. **CONSENT AGENDA** *(All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meeting Act.)*

- A. Approval of Minutes for the Regular Board Meeting held September 26, 2023.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from September 8, 2023 to October 6, 2023
- C. Approval of Financial Reports for July 2023 and August 2023.
- D. Approval of Quarterly Investment Report for Period Ending September 30, 2023.

- E. Resolution 2023-39 – Approving Designation of Rio Grande Valley Metropolitan Planning Organization Members for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
- F. Resolution 2023-42 - Approval and Consideration to remove Ascencion Alonzo as a signatory and the addition of Jose H. Castillo as an authorized signatory on all PlainsCapital Bank, TexStar, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust accounts.
- G. Resolution 2023-43 – Approval and Consideration to designate Jose Castillo and Pilar Rodriguez as investment officers for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

### **3. REGULAR AGENDA**

- A. Resolution 2023-40 – Authorization to execute a letter of engagement with Burton McCumber & Longoria, LLP for the 2023 Financial and Single Audit.
- B. Resolution 2023-41 – Approval and Consideration of a one-year extension to the Interlocal Cooperative Agreement between the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 and the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority for the Design, Acquisition of Right of Way, and Construction of Drainage Outfalls for the 365 Tollway and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.
- C. Resolution 2023-44 – Consideration and Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for general engineering services for construction management of the 365 Tollway Project.
- D. Resolution 2023-45 – Consideration and Approval of Contract Amendment Number 10 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering to increase the maximum amount payable for Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization 8.
- E. Resolution 2023-46 – Consideration and Approval of the Thoroughfare Plan for the 365 Tollway Segment 4 and Section “A” West Projects.

### **4. CHAIRMAN’S REPORT**

- A. Election of Secretary/Treasurer for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors.

### **5. TABLED ITEMS**

- A. None.

### **6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)**

- A. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Change Order Number 5 to that certain contract with Pulice Construction Inc. for the 365 Tollway Project (551.071 T.G.C.)
- B. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Financial Assistance Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation for the 365 Tollway Project (551.071 T.G.C.)
- C. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Professional Service Agreements for Engineering, Surveying and Environmental Services (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- D. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the voluntary acquisition of real property for various parcels for the 365 Tollway Project and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).
- E. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the acquisition, including the use of Eminent Domain, for property required to complete the project alignments of the 365 Tollway Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).
- F. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Environmental Clearance Document for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

## ADJOURNMENT OF REGULAR MEETING

### CERTIFICATION

I, the Undersigned Authority, do hereby certify that the attached agenda of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors is a true and correct copy and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Web Page ([www.hcrma.net](http://www.hcrma.net)) and the bulletin board in the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority office (203 W. Newcombe Ave, Pharr, Texas 78577), a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of **October 2023** at **5:00 pm** and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Maria E. Alaniz  
Administrative Assistant

Note: If you require special accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact Maria E. Alaniz at 956-402-4762 at least 96 hours before the meeting.

### PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY

Public Comment Policy: "At the beginning of each HCRMA meeting, the HCRMA will allow for an open public forum/comment period. This comment period shall not exceed one-half (1/2) hour in length and each speaker will be allowed a maximum of three (3) minutes to speak. Speakers addressing the Board through a translator will be allowed a maximum of six (6) minutes.

All individuals desiring to address the HCRMA must be signed up to do so, prior to the open comment period. For meetings being held by telephonic or videoconference, individuals may contact Maria. E. Alaniz at (956) 402-4762 before 5:00 pm day of the meeting.

The purpose of this comment period is to provide the public an opportunity to address issues or topics that are under the jurisdiction of the HCRMA. For issues or topics which are not otherwise part of the posted agenda for the meeting, HCRMA members may direct staff to investigate the issue or topic further. No action or discussion shall be taken on issues or topics which are not part of the posted agenda for the meeting. Members of the public may be recognized on posted agenda items deemed appropriate by the Chairman as these items are considered, and the same time limitations applies."

**Note:** Participation by Telephone/Video Conference Call – One or more members of the HCRMA Board of Directors may participate in this meeting through a telephone/video conference call, as authorized by Sec. 370.262, Texas Transportation Code.

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

# Workshop

## Item 1

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  1  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u> 10/17/2023 </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u> 10/24/2023 </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 1 – QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
  Presentation of the quarterly investment report.
  
2. Policy Implication:   Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act Section 2256
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report Only.**
  
6. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
7. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
8. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
10. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
11. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
12. Executive Director’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None



**Board of Directors**

**S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman**  
**Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Vice-Chairman**  
**Juan Carlos Del Ángel, Director**  
**Gabriel Kamel, Director**  
**Francisco "Frank" Pardo, Director**  
**Sergio Saenz, Director**  
**Michael J. Williamson, Director**

October 12, 2023

To: S. David Deanda, Chairman  
Members of the Board of Directors

From: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director/Investment Officer

RE: Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ending September 30, 2023/Statement of Compliance

The above-referenced report is hereby presented, pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), for your review and acceptance.

This quarter investment disbursements totaled \$17,924,856 mainly for project activities. Other sources included: internal transfers-in totaling \$991,527; contributions: (TxDOT Grant)--\$6,160,060; contributions from cities and other-- \$26,210; and interest earned was \$2,107,526.

The PFIA also requires that the report contain a Statement of Compliance, signed by the Investment Officer, as presented below:

**STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE**

This report complies with the requirements of the Public Investment Act as well as the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's (RMA) adopted investment policy. The RMA follows all provisions of the Public Investment Act and the RMA's investment policy.

Presented by RMA Investment Officer:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pilar Rodriguez, Investment Officer

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**QUARTERLY INVESTMENT SUMMARY REPORT**  
**Quarter Ending September 30, 2023**

	<u>Local Govt. Investment Pool</u>	<u>Government Securities</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>COST</b>			
Beginning Balance	\$ 6,233,639	\$ 181,227,766	\$ 187,461,405
Additions:			
Interfund Transfers-in	-	991,527	991,527
Contributions	6,186,270	-	6,186,270
Investment earnings-LOGIC	85,672	986,273	1,071,945
Investment earnings-Wilmington Trust	-	1,035,581	1,035,581
Deductions:			
Interfund Transfers-out	-	-	-
Disbursements	-	(17,924,856)	(17,924,856)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 12,505,581</u>	<u>\$ 166,316,291</u>	<u>\$ 178,821,872</u>
<b>MARKET VALUE</b>			
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,231,638</u>	<u>\$ 187,389,231</u>	<u>\$ 193,620,869</u>
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 6,316,581</u>	<u>\$ 173,508,060</u>	<u>\$ 179,824,641</u>

\*Note-Logic interest earned on HCRMA's funds held by Trustee (Wilmington Trust)

Weighted Average Maturity- Logic/Gov. Sec.	35	30
Logic/Gov Sec. Weighted Average Yield	5.43%	5.12%



**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
HOLDINGS BY INVESTMENTS  
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT  
Quarter Ending September 30, 2023**

<u>Type of Investment</u>	<u>Beginning Cost</u>	<u>Wilmington Interest</u>	<u>LOGIC Interest</u>	<u>Interfund Transfers/ Contributions</u>	<u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Ending Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
<b>Local Govt. Investment Pool:</b>							
Debt Service Jr. Lien: #7731494002	\$ 181	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184	\$ 184
Contingency: #2731494001	5,191,146	-	71,344	-	-	5,262,490	5,260,216
Road Maintenance: #2731494002	1,042,312	-	14,325	-	-	1,056,637	1,056,181
<b>Total Local Govt. Investment Pool</b>	<b>\$ 6,233,638</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 85,672</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,319,310</b>	<b>\$ 6,316,581</b>
<b>Government Securities:</b>							
(Federated Govt Obligations):							
Project Account: #1432555-000	\$ 3,102,256	\$ - *	\$ 42,636	\$ -	-	\$ 3,144,892	3,143,533
Disbursement Account: #106912-006 & #7731494008	42,493,647	226,392 *	343,377	6,186,270	(114,928)	49,134,758	49,230,462
Debt Service Fund 2020: #143255-001	646,296	8,635	-	617,463	-	1,272,394	1,276,913
Debt Service Fund: #106912-001	856,954	10,510	-	374,064	-	1,241,528	1,241,528
Debt Service Account #154037-001	5,968,742	69,297	-	-	-	6,038,039	6,062,164
DSRF Account #154037-002 & #7731494006	12,632,294	- *	173,610	-	-	12,805,904	12,800,372
Debt Service Account #154038-001	423,791	4,613	-	-	-	428,404	430,076
DSRF Account #154038-002 & #7731494005	5,697,238	- *	78,298	-	-	5,775,536	5,773,041
Project Account #154037-006 & #7731494009	102,326,668	711,265 *	256,749	-	(17,809,352)	85,485,330	86,375,428
Project Account #154038-003 & #7731494010	570	- *	8	-	(576)	2	2
Debt Service Account #154038-000	414,673	4,871	-	-	-	419,544	421,228
General FD #154037-003 & #7731494007	6,664,636	- *	91,595	-	-	6,756,231	6,753,313
<b>Total Government Securities</b>	<b>\$ 181,227,766</b>	<b>\$ 1,035,583</b>	<b>\$ 986,273</b>	<b>\$ 7,177,797</b>	<b>\$ (17,924,856)</b>	<b>\$ 172,502,562</b>	<b>\$ 173,508,060</b>
<b>Combined Totals</b>	<b>\$ 187,461,404</b>	<b>\$ 1,035,583</b>	<b>\$ 1,071,945</b>	<b>\$ 7,177,797</b>	<b>\$ (17,924,856)</b>	<b>\$ 178,821,872</b>	<b>\$ 179,824,641</b>

\*Note-Logic interest earned on HCRMA's funds held by Trustee (Wilmington Trust)

**Wilmington Trust Investments Detail Activity  
Quarter Ending September 30, 2023**

**HIDALGO CO RMA DEBT SERVICE FD #106912-001**

Debt Svc.:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	856,954	2,620	-	-	124,688	-	984,262
August	984,262	3,611	-	-	124,688	-	1,112,561
September	1,112,561	4,279	-	-	124,688	-	1,241,528
		<u>10,510</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>374,064</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HIDALGO CO RMA 2020 DS FUND #143255-001**

Debt Svc.:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	646,296	1,987	-	-	205,821	-	854,104
August	854,104	2,843	-	-	205,821	-	1,062,768
September	1,062,768	3,805	-	-	205,821	-	1,272,394
		<u>8,635</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>617,463</u>	<u>-</u>	

**CONTINGENCY ACCOUNT-LOGIC #2731494001**

Debt Svc-SIB:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	5,191,146	-	23,355	-	-	-	5,214,501
August	5,214,501	-	24,235	-	-	-	5,238,736
September	5,238,736	-	23,754	-	-	-	5,262,490
		<u>-</u>	<u>71,344</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**DEBT SERVICE ACCOUNT-LOGIC #7731494002**

Debt Svc-SIB:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	181	-	1	-	-	-	182
August	182	-	1	-	-	-	183
September	183	-	1	-	-	-	184
		<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**ROAD MAINTENANCE ACCOUNT-LOGIC #2731494002**

Debt Svc-SIB:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	1,042,312	-	4,689	-	-	-	1,047,001
August	1,047,001	-	4,866	-	-	-	1,051,867
September	1,051,867	-	4,770	-	-	-	1,056,637
		<u>-</u>	<u>14,325</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HIDALGO CO RMA 2020 A&B #143255-000 & LOGIC #7731494004**

Project:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	3,102,256	-	13,957	-	-	-	3,116,213
August	3,116,213	-	14,483	-	-	-	3,130,696
September	3,130,696	-	14,196	-	-	-	3,144,892
		<u>-</u>	<u>42,636</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HIDALGO CO RMA DISBURSEMENT ACCT #106912-006 & LOGIC #7731494008**

Disbursement:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	42,493,647	62,775	112,405	1,464,458	-	(12,800)	44,120,485
August	44,120,485	76,610	116,642	1,945,750	-	(71,055)	46,188,432
September	46,188,432	87,007	114,330	2,776,062	-	(31,073)	49,134,758
		<u>226,392</u> *	<u>343,377</u>	<u>6,186,270</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(114,928)</u>	

**HCRMA SR LIEN 2022A DS ACCT. #154037-001**

DS Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	5,968,742	22,037	-	-	-	-	5,990,779
August	5,990,779	23,163	-	-	-	-	6,013,942
September	6,013,942	24,097	-	-	-	-	6,038,039
		<u>69,297</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HCRMA SR LIEN 2022A DSRF #154037-002 & LOGIC #7731494006**

DSRF Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	12,632,294	-	56,831	-	-	-	12,689,125
August	12,689,125	-	58,974	-	-	-	12,748,099
September	12,748,099	-	57,805	-	-	-	12,805,904
		<u>-</u> *	<u>173,610</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HCRMA JR LIEN 2022B DS ACCT #154038-001**

DS Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	423,791	1,467	-	-	-	-	425,258
August	425,258	1,542	-	-	-	-	426,800
September	426,800	1,604	-	-	-	-	428,404
		<u>4,613</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HCRMA JR LIEN 2022B DSRF #154038-002 & LOGIC #7731494005**

DSRF Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	5,697,238	-	25,631	-	-	-	5,722,869
August	5,722,869	-	26,597	-	-	-	5,749,466
September	5,749,466	-	26,070	-	-	-	5,775,536
		<u>-</u> *	<u>78,298</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HCRMA SR LIEN 2022A PROJECT FD #154037-006 & LOGIC #7731494009**

Project Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	102,326,668	118,774	97,312	-	-	(3,070,217)	99,472,537
August	99,472,537	335,559	92,980	-	-	(7,142,928)	92,758,148
September	92,758,148	256,932	66,457	-	-	(7,596,207)	85,485,330
		<u>711,265</u> *	<u>256,749</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(17,809,352)</u>	

**HCRMA JR LIEN 2022B PROJECT FD #154038-003 & LOGIC #7731494010**

Project Account:	Opening balance:	Income					Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	
July	570	-	3	-	-	-	573
August	573	-	3	-	-	-	576
September	576	-	2	-	-	(576)	2
		- *	8	-	-	(576)	

**HCRMA JR LIEN REV BDS 2022B #154038-000**

Rev Bds 2022B	Opening balance:	Income					Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	
July	414,673	1,549	-	-	-	-	416,222
August	416,222	1,628	-	-	-	-	417,850
September	417,850	1,694	-	-	-	-	419,544
		4,871	-	-	-	-	

**HCRMA SR LIEN 2022A GENERAL FD #154037-003 & LOGIC #7731494007**

General FD Account	Opening balance:	Income					Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	
July	6,664,636	-	29,984	-	-	-	6,694,620
August	6,694,620	-	31,114	-	-	-	6,725,734
September	6,725,734	-	30,497	-	-	-	6,756,231
		- *	91,595	-	-	-	

\*Note-Logic interest earned on HCRMA's funds held by Trustee (Wilmington Trust)



**LOGIC**  
MONTHLY  
NEWSLETTER  
SEPTEMBER  
2023

## PERFORMANCE

### As of September 30, 2023

Current Invested Balance	\$ 10,186,401,619.84
Weighted Average Maturity (1)	42 Days
Weighted Average Life (2)	83 Days
Net Asset Value	0.999858
Total Number of Participants	681
Management Fee on Invested Balance	0.0975%*
Interest Distributed	\$ 48,502,644.38
Management Fee Collected	\$ 842,374.50
% of Portfolio Invested Beyond 1 Year	0.00%
Standard & Poor's Current Rating	AAAm

Rates reflect historical information and are not an indication of future performance.

### September Averages

Average Invested Balance	\$ 10,511,259,190.32
Average Monthly Yield, on a simple basis	5.5168%
Average Weighted Maturity (1)	39 Days
Average Weighted Life (2)	82 Days

#### Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2)

(1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instruction to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate.  
(2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool.

The maximum management fee authorized for the LOGIC Cash Reserve Fund is 9.75 basis points. This fee may be waived in full or in part in the discretion of the LOGIC co-administrators at any time as provided for in the LOGIC Information Statement.

## NEW PARTICIPANTS

We would like to welcome the following entities who joined the LOGIC program in September:

\* City of Blue Mound \* Pantego Economic Development Corporation

## HOLIDAY REMINDER

In observance of **Columbus Day**, **LOGIC will be closed on Monday, October 9, 2023**. All ACH transactions initiated on Friday, October 6th will settle on Tuesday, October 10th. Standard transaction deadlines will be observed on Friday, October 6th. Please plan accordingly for your liquidity needs.

## ECONOMIC COMMENTARY

### Market review

In the third quarter, easing inflation and stronger economic growth helped fuel optimism for a soft landing of the U.S. economy. However, monthly data suggest economic momentum is slowing, and we may not be out of the woods just yet. The quarter was less exciting for financial markets, which struggled as investors re-positioned for higher rates for longer. In fact, one of the few asset classes that saw positive gains short term fixed income portfolios and funds.

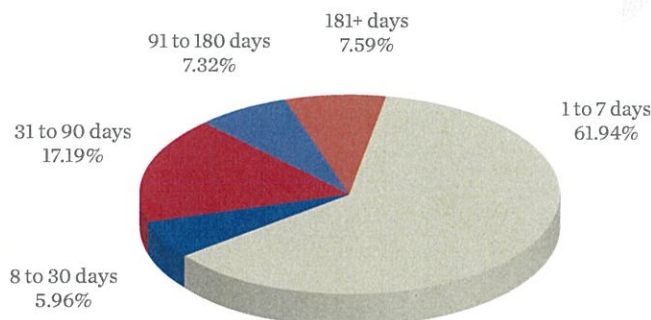
After nearly two years of hot inflation, a sustained inflation downtrend is now underway. The August CPI report showed continued progress on core inflation while energy contributed to a bounce in headline inflation. Headline CPI rose 0.6% month-over-month (m/m) seasonally adjusted and 3.7% year-over-year (y/y) non-seasonally adjusted, an acceleration compared to last month. This increase was largely anticipated and primarily driven by a 5.6% surge in energy prices, as consumer prices rose a more modest 0.3% excluding energy. Core CPI rose 0.3% m/m and eased to 4.3% on a y/y basis. In the details, shelter inflation continued to moderate while transportation services saw strong gains. However, moderating new and used vehicle prices in the months ahead should help ease core inflationary pressures. Similarly, headline PCE inflation accelerated to 3.5% y/y while core PCE eased to 3.9%. Moving forward, we expect that the impact of oil price spikes will be limited.

Labor market strength is gradually easing. The pace of job gains, while still robust, has been trending lower since last year. Improved labor force participation has so far supported job growth, with the participation rate for adults aged 25-54 having fully recovered to pre-pandemic levels. Wage inflation remains sticky but has been moderating. Wage growth has now come down to 4.3% y/y in August from a peak of 5.9% in March 2022. Weekly initial jobless claims for unemployment averaged 232K in the third quarter. While this is above its average of 214K in 2022, the levels are still indicative of a healthy labor market and have been trending lower more recently.

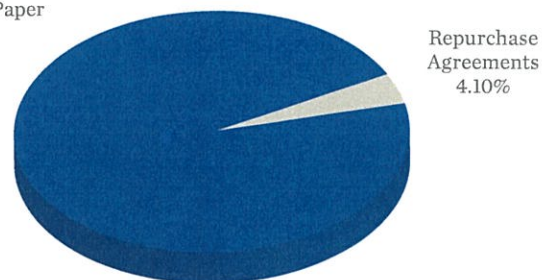
(continued page 4)

## INFORMATION AT A GLANCE

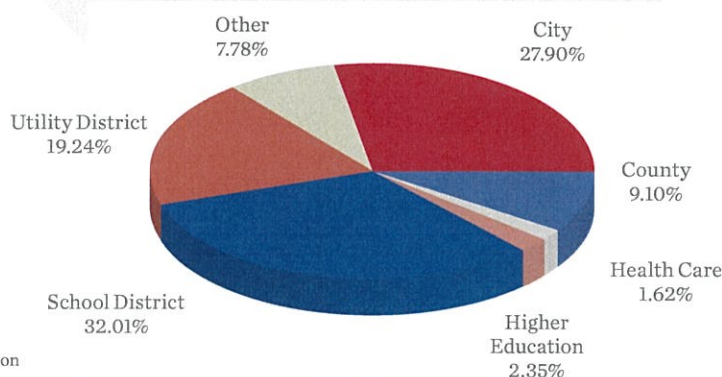
### PORTFOLIO BY TYPE OF INVESTMENT AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023



Commercial Paper  
95.90%



### PORTFOLIO BY MATURITY AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 (1)



### DISTRIBUTION OF PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

(1) Portfolio by Maturity is calculated using WAM (1) definition for stated maturity. See page 1 for definition

## HISTORICAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

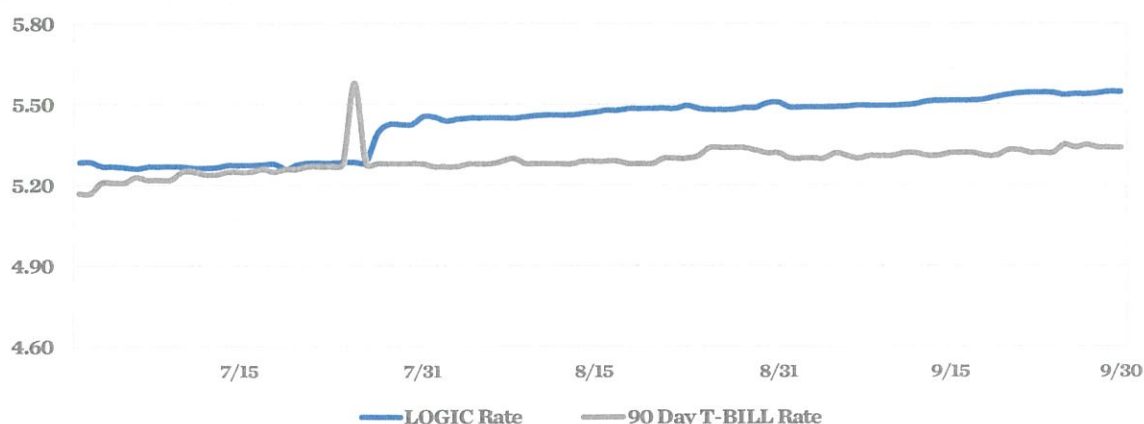
MONTH	AVERAGE RATE	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE	NET ASSET VALUE	WAM (1)	WAL (2)	NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS
Sep 23	5.5168%	\$10,186,401,619.84	\$10,186,001,313.15	0.999858	39	82	681
Aug 23	5.4721%	10,680,710,251.18	10,680,559,242.38	0.999985	32	74	679
Jul 23	5.2985%	10,153,858,654.20	10,152,546,069.51	0.999870	34	73	676
Jun 23	5.2554%	9,896,613,552.15	9,894,613,184.44	0.999660	40	74	675
May 23	5.1866%	10,091,234,151.85	10,088,568,744.46	0.999735	35	66	675
Apr 23	4.9970%	10,193,217,769.39	10,190,727,181.45	0.999755	31	57	674
Mar 23	4.8163%	10,512,348,285.80	10,511,021,861.94	0.999706	28	54	668
Feb 23	4.7387%	10,538,772,564.95	10,539,885,630.32	1.000105	28	53	667
Jan 23	4.5538%	10,833,655,695.67	10,835,509,806.87	1.000171	18	52	660
Dec 22	4.3336%	9,528,526,006.65	9,528,907,852.14	0.999900	17	65	658
Nov 22	3.9291%	8,345,214,441.03	8,343,638,663.51	0.999811	18	74	655
Oct 22	3.1167%	8,083,887,078.79	8,080,398,646.01	0.999568	12	71	654

## PORTFOLIO ASSET SUMMARY AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Uninvested Balance	\$ 890.75	\$ 890.75
Accrual of Interest Income	12,941,463.24	12,941,463.24
Interest and Management Fees Payable	(48,578,030.39)	(48,578,030.39)
Payable for Investment Purchased	0.00	0.00
Repurchase Agreement	419,299,999.96	419,299,999.96
Commercial Paper	9,802,737,296.28	9,802,336,989.59
Government Securities	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 10,186,401,619.84</b>	<b>\$ 10,186,001,313.15</b>

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of LOGIC. The only source of payment to the Participants are the assets of LOGIC. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact LOGIC Participant Services.

## LOGIC VERSUS 90-DAY TREASURY BILL



This material is for information purposes only. This information does not represent an offer to buy or sell a security. The above rate information is obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable; however, its accuracy or completeness may be subject to change. The LOGIC management fee may be waived in full or in part at the discretion of the LOGIC co-administrators and the LOGIC rate for the period shown reflects waiver of fees. This table represents historical investment performance/return to the customer, net of fees, and is not an indication of future performance. An investment in the security is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the issuer seeks to preserve the value of an investment of \$1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the security. Information about these and other program details are in the fund's Information Statement which should be read carefully before investing. The yield on the 90-Day Treasury Bill ("T-Bill Yield") is shown for comparative purposes only. When comparing the investment returns of the LOGIC pool to the T-Bill Yield, you should know that the LOGIC pool consists of allocations of specific diversified securities as detailed in the respective Information Statements. The T-Bill Yield is taken from Bloomberg Finance L.P. and represents the daily closing yield on the then current 90-Day T-Bill. The LOGIC yield is calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

## DAILY SUMMARY FOR SEPTEMBER 2023

DATE	MNY MKT FUND EQUIV. [SEC Std.]	DAILY ALLOCATION FACTOR	INVESTED BALANCE	MARKET VALUE PER SHARE	WAM DAYS (1)	WAL DAYS (2)
9/1/2023	5.4903%	0.000150418	\$10,598,978,706.99	0.999689	35	78
9/2/2023	5.4903%	0.000150418	\$10,598,978,706.99	0.999689	35	78
9/3/2023	5.4903%	0.000150418	\$10,598,978,706.99	0.999689	35	78
9/4/2023	5.4903%	0.000150418	\$10,598,978,706.99	0.999689	35	78
9/5/2023	5.4908%	0.000150432	\$10,609,128,549.83	0.999992	35	78
9/6/2023	5.4926%	0.000150482	\$10,590,046,166.34	0.999997	34	78
9/7/2023	5.4972%	0.000150607	\$10,534,665,567.46	0.999989	36	80
9/8/2023	5.4966%	0.000150592	\$10,556,300,321.27	0.999792	35	78
9/9/2023	5.4966%	0.000150592	\$10,556,300,321.27	0.999792	35	78
9/10/2023	5.4966%	0.000150592	\$10,556,300,321.27	0.999792	35	78
9/11/2023	5.4987%	0.000150649	\$10,616,046,780.52	1.000009	36	79
9/12/2023	5.5016%	0.000150729	\$10,629,507,235.25	1.000007	36	81
9/13/2023	5.5116%	0.000151002	\$10,651,224,483.36	1.000003	39	84
9/14/2023	5.5143%	0.000151077	\$10,630,122,716.94	1.000019	40	85
9/15/2023	5.5156%	0.000151111	\$10,613,381,660.43	0.999819	39	83
9/16/2023	5.5156%	0.000151111	\$10,613,381,660.43	0.999819	39	83
9/17/2023	5.5156%	0.000151111	\$10,613,381,660.43	0.999819	39	83
9/18/2023	5.5188%	0.000151200	\$10,611,634,050.86	1.000027	39	82
9/19/2023	5.5281%	0.000151454	\$10,565,570,364.16	1.000032	42	85
9/20/2023	5.5359%	0.000151669	\$10,485,164,322.99	1.000036	44	88
9/21/2023	5.5415%	0.000151822	\$10,391,579,528.03	1.000025	45	89
9/22/2023	5.5432%	0.000151869	\$10,301,025,337.73	0.999823	44	87
9/23/2023	5.5432%	0.000151869	\$10,301,025,337.73	0.999823	44	87
9/24/2023	5.5432%	0.000151869	\$10,301,025,337.73	0.999823	44	87
9/25/2023	5.5352%	0.000151648	\$10,513,680,060.45	1.000040	43	84
9/26/2023	5.5384%	0.000151736	\$10,433,266,908.12	1.000043	43	84
9/27/2023	5.5375%	0.000151713	\$10,476,123,286.11	1.000043	42	83
9/28/2023	5.5412%	0.000151814	\$10,419,175,663.23	1.000039	42	83
9/29/2023	5.5473%	0.000151981	\$10,186,401,619.84	0.999858	42	83
9/30/2023	5.5473%	0.000151981	\$10,186,401,619.84	0.999858	42	83
<b>Average</b>	<b>5.5168%</b>	<b>0.000151146</b>	<b>\$10,511,259,190.32</b>		<b>39</b>	<b>82</b>



## ECONOMIC COMMENTARY (cont.)

The Job Openings and Labor Turnover Survey (JOLTS) data for August surprised to the upside as job openings surged 7.7% to 9.6 million, up from 8.8 million in the month prior, while quits rose a modest 0.5%. The ratio of vacancies to unemployed workers remained unchanged from July at 1.5. Job openings have been volatile around a declining trend, but the data remain well above pre-pandemic norms.

Given the strength in the labor market is not surprising that the consumer has been the primary driver of the economy so far, but consumer confidence has begun to falter. The Conference Board Consumer Confidence Index fell for the second straight month, from 106.1 in August to 103 in September, reflecting a decline in consumers' assessment of future business conditions. Personal spending in August showed a deceleration relative to July, at a 0.4% m/m change, down from 0.8%. The GDP revisions had limited impact on the headline growth profile, as second quarter GDP was unchanged at a 2.1% annualized rate. In the details of the revision, the composition shifted from consumption to business investment: consumption grew a modest 0.8% annualized rate while business fixed investment spending grew 5.2%, its best pace since 1Q22. Comprehensive GDP revisions painted a picture of private sector resilience and improved household savings with softer consumption growth than previously reported.

In a widely anticipated move, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) voted to leave the federal funds rate unchanged at a range of 5.25% to 5.50% at its September meeting and reiterated its commitment to a data-driven approach. The updated "dot plot" remained hawkish, with the median FOMC member now expecting only two cuts in 2024, reinforcing the "higher for longer" message. Notably, its updated economic forecasts leaned strongly into the soft-landing narrative. In the Summary of Economic Projections, real GDP growth expectations rose meaningfully for 2023 and 2024. Elsewhere, the median forecast for the unemployment rate fell to 3.8% while the core PCE forecast ticked lower.

September was a challenging month for markets and for Congress. As the month ended, in a surprise turnaround just 3 hours before the deadline, Congress averted a government shutdown, passing a short-term continuing resolution to keep the government running through November 17th. Improved prospects for growth and incoming supply, against the backdrop of 'higher for longer' policy rates pushed longer term yields to their highest levels since 2007, with two-year and 10-year Treasury yields up 18 bps and 47 bps on the month to 5.05% and 4.57% respectively. Meanwhile three-month Treasury bill yields remained unchanged at 5.45%, and six-month T-bill yields increased a modest 4 bps to 5.55%. Moreover, the potential government shutdown (which was averted in the 11th hour), United Auto Workers (UAW) labor strikes and higher oil prices have weighed on investor sentiment.

### Outlook

"Resiliency" has been the buzzword of 2023, with better-than-expected economic growth and corporate profits coupled with milder drags from credit tightening and business spending contraction raising hopes for a soft landing. Economic data has underscored the strength of U.S. consumers and labor markets, aided by falling inflation.

Nevertheless, the clouds of recession have not departed, as growing drags from higher energy prices, declining pandemic excess savings and the lagged effects of monetary policy suggest it is far too soon to call an "all clear" on a U.S. recession.

Business spending has held up more strongly than expected due to higher spending on manufacturing and slowing corporate profits could still constrain growth in capital expenditures. Consumers have remained resilient in the third quarter, supported by solid job growth and rising real wages. So far in 2023, excess consumer savings and the use of credit have kept consumption as a pillar of strength in the U.S. economy.

However, consumer savings balances have shrunk as they take on more debt to maintain current spending, and delinquencies are starting to rise. By our measures, pandemic excess savings has declined to \$1.1 trillion from its peak of \$2.3 trillion, leading consumers to draw on revolving credit to finance their spending habits. Revolving credit as a share of disposable income doesn't look too worrying yet (at 6.3% in June compared to 6.5% pre-pandemic), but delinquencies for credit cards and auto loans are starting to rise. This, along with the lagged impacts of monetary tightening, higher energy prices, and the forthcoming resumption of student loan payments, should weigh on consumer spending in the coming months.

*(continued page 5)*





*ECONOMIC COMMENTARY (cont.)*

Other risks to growth are accumulating as we enter the fall. While a U.S. government shutdown was averted, Congress merely kicked the can down the road until November. The odds of a government shutdown later this year have arguably risen but would probably be temporary if it happens (a few weeks at most) until political and market pressures force everyone to keep the government open. Historically, the economic impact has tended to be short-lived and reversed the following period. Additionally, the United Auto Workers (UAW) strike continues to escalate, as progress between the UAW and automakers has not improved yet. Should it build further, the strike could negatively impact economic activity and pressure inflation upward.

Overall, the U.S. economy should continue to grow at a moderate but slowing pace from here, and while a near-term recession is not guaranteed, a slower-moving economy will be increasingly sensitive to shocks. With risks remaining on the horizon, we see at least a 50/50 chance of a recession starting by the end of 2024, and a greater chance of a recession in 2025 if one fails to materialize earlier.

This information is an excerpt from an economic report dated September 2023 provided to LOGIC by JP Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool.

## LOGIC BOARD MEMBERS

Sandy Newby	Tarrant Regional Water District	Governing Board President
Greg Jordan	City of Grapevine	Governing Board Vice President
Erik Felthous	North Texas Municipal Water District	Governing Board Treasurer
Darla Moss	Arlington ISD	Governing Board Secretary
Rene Barajas	Northside ISD	Advisory Board Member
Monte Mercer	Qualified Non-Participant	Advisory Board Member
Cindy Demers	Qualified Non-Participant	Advisory Board Member

The material provided to LOGIC from J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool, is for informational and educational purposes only, as of the date of writing and may change at any time based on market or other conditions and may not come to pass. While we believe the information presented is reliable, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. Hilltop Securities is a wholly owned subsidiary of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 717 N. Hardwood Street, Suite 3400, Dallas, TX 75201, (214) 859-1800. Member NYSE/FINRA/SIPC. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Investment Management Services are offered through J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. and/or its affiliates. Marketing and Enrollment duties are offered through Hilltop Securities and/or its affiliates. Hilltop Securities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are separate entities.

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 1A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  1A  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u> 10/16/2023 </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u> 10/24/2023 </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON PROGRAM MANAGER ACTIVITY FOR 365 TOLLWAY PROJECT AND IBTC ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE DOCUMENT**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes     No  
Report on 365 Tollway and IBTC Projects
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:     Yes     No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report only.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved     None
  
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation:   X   Approved     Disapproved     None
  
13. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved     Disapproved     None



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING FOR OCTOBER 2023

### HCRMA Board of Directors

**S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman**  
**Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Vice Chairman**  
**Juan Carlos Del Angel, Director**  
**Gabriel Kamel, Director**  
**Francisco “Frank” Pardo, Director**  
**Sergio Saenz, Director**  
**Michael J. Williamson, Director**

### HCRMA Administrative Staff

**Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director**  
**Ramon Navarro IV, PE, CFM, Chief Constr. Eng.**  
**Celia Gaona, CIA, Chief Auditor/Compliance Ofcr.**  
**Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Ofcr.**

General Engineering Consultant  
**HDR Engineering INC.**



# Overview

- ❑ 365 TOLL Project Overview
- ❑ IBTC Project Overview
- ❑ Segment 4 / Section A West Plan
- ❑ Overweight Permit Summary

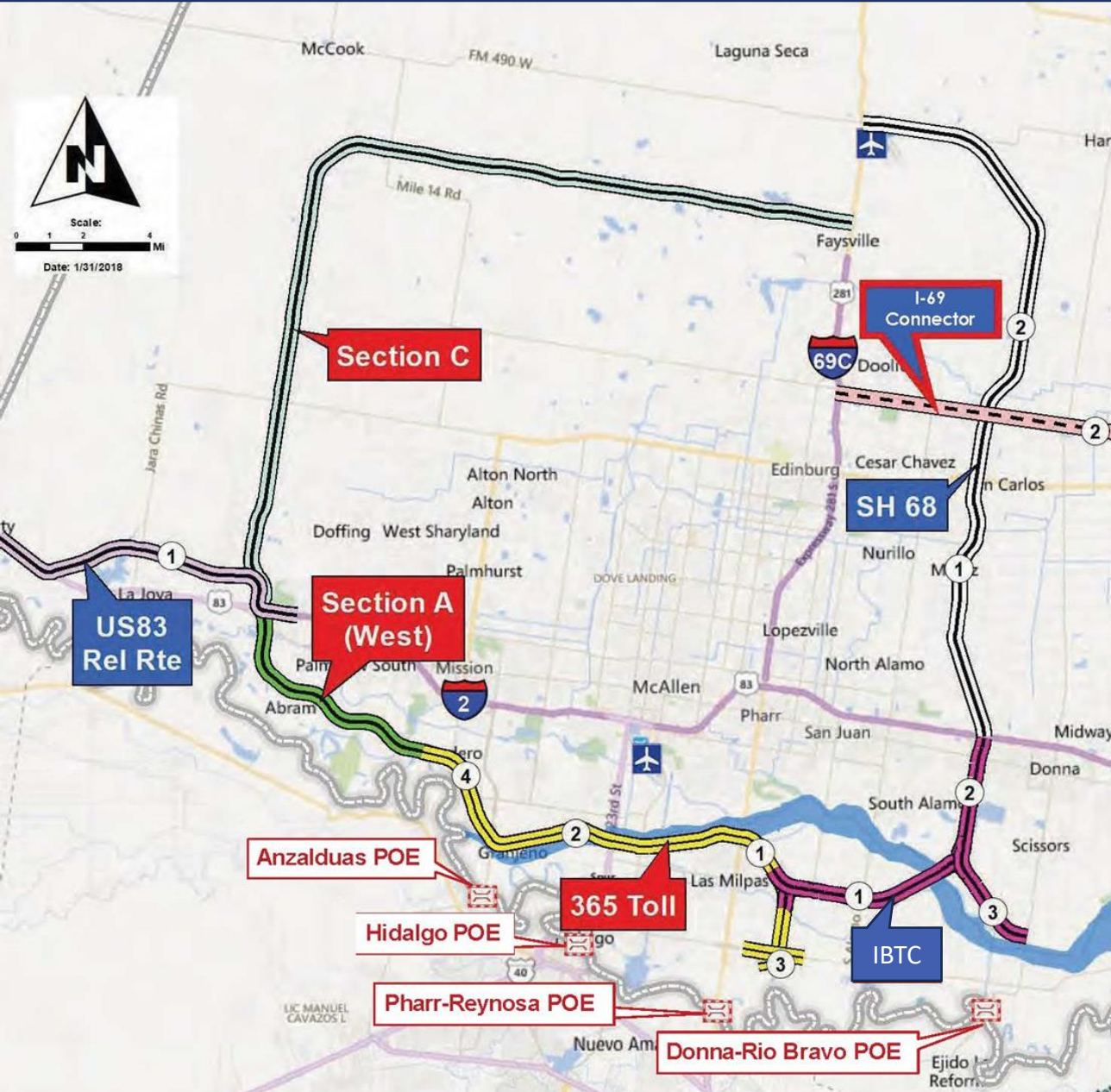
## MISSION STATEMENT:

**“To provide our customers with a rapid and reliable alternative for the safe and efficient movement of people, goods and services”**



# HCRMA STRATEGIC PLAN

DEVELOP THE  
INFRASTRUCTURE TO  
SERVE A POPULATION  
OF APPROXIMATELY  
800,000 RESIDENTS  
AND  
5 INTERNATIONAL  
PORTS OF ENTRY

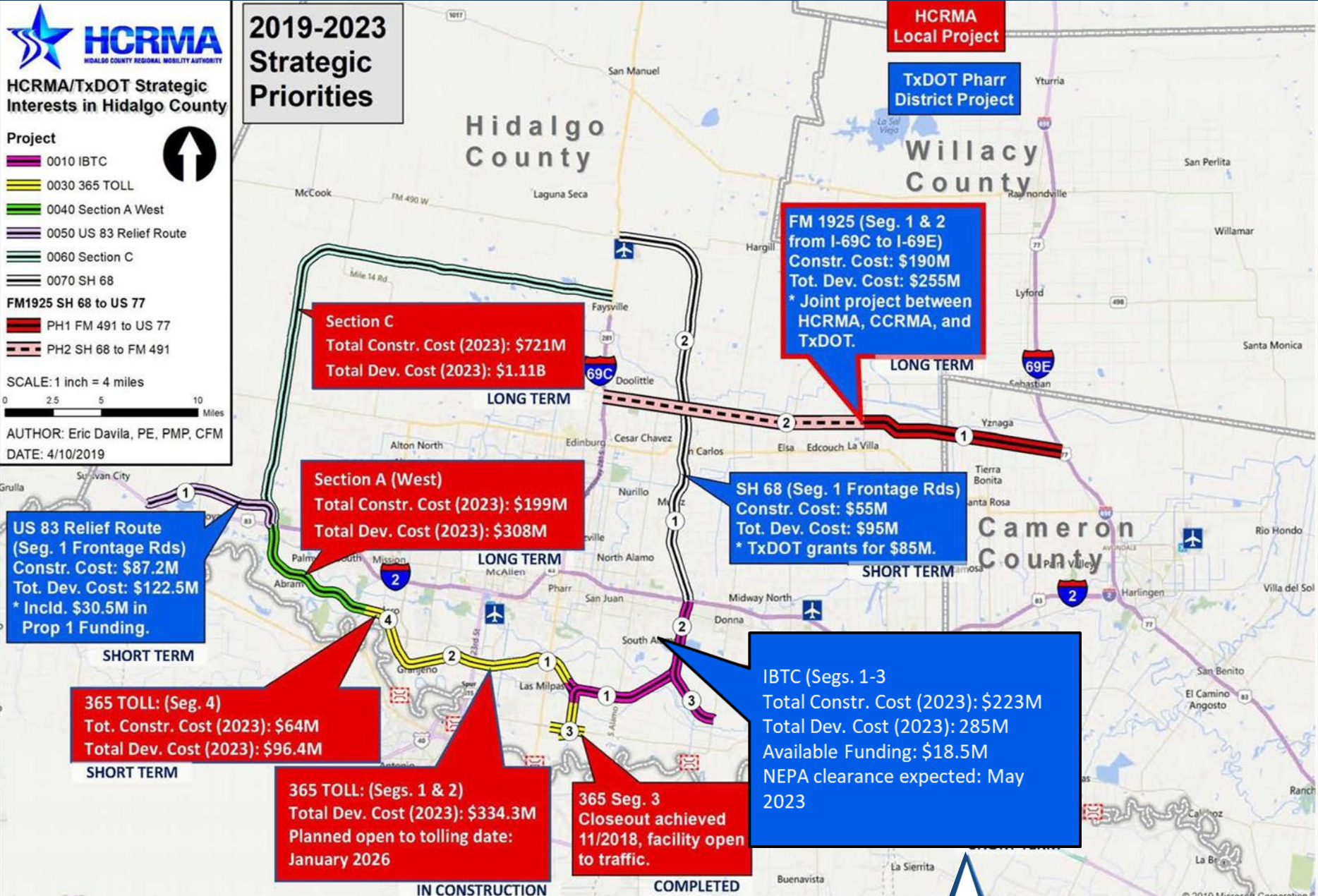


- Project**
-  0010 IBTC
  -  0030 365 TOLL
  -  0040 Section A West
  -  0050 US 83 Relief Route
  -  0060 Section C
  -  0070 SH 68
  - FM1925 SH 68 to US 77**
  -  PH1 FM 491 to US 77
  -  PH2 SH 68 to FM 491

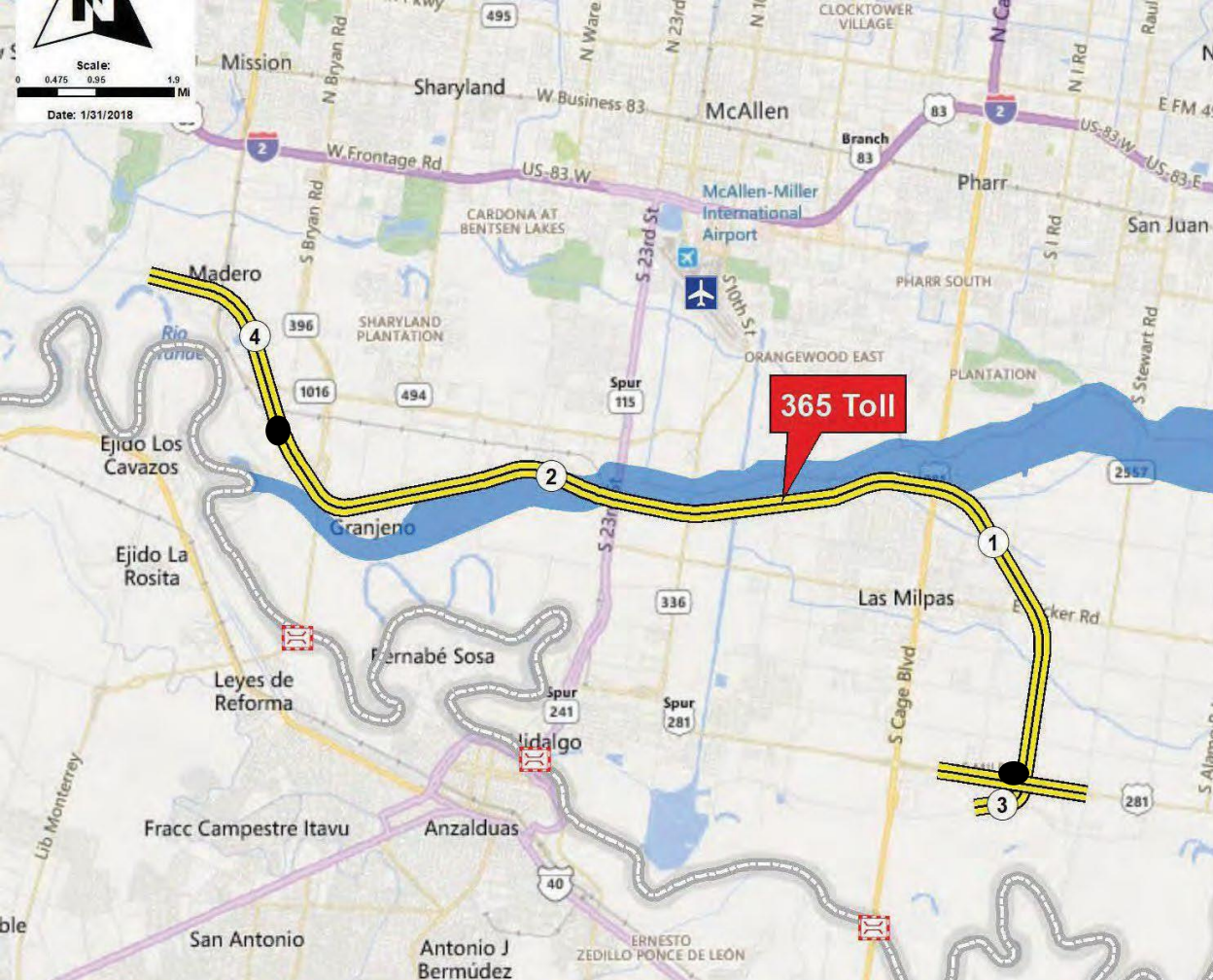
SCALE: 1 inch = 4 miles  
0 2.5 5 10 Miles

AUTHOR: Eric Davila, PE, PMP, CFM  
DATE: 4/10/2019

## 2019-2023 Strategic Priorities







**MAJOR MILESTONES:**

NEPA CLEARANCE  
07/03/2015

100% ROW ACQUIRED

**PH 1: 365 SEG. 3 –**

LET: 08/2015

COMPLETED

**PH 2: 365 TOLL**

**SEGS. 1 & 2 –**

**LET: 11/2021**

OPEN: 01/2026

[SEGS. 1 & 2] LIMITS FROM 0.8 MI. W. FM 396 / ANZ. HWY.  
TO US 281 / BSIF CONNECTOR [365 SEG. 3 COMPLETED]  
[SEG. 4 FUTURE] LIMITS FROM FM 1016 / CONWAY  
TO 0.8 MI. W. FM396 / ANZALDUAS HIGHWAY



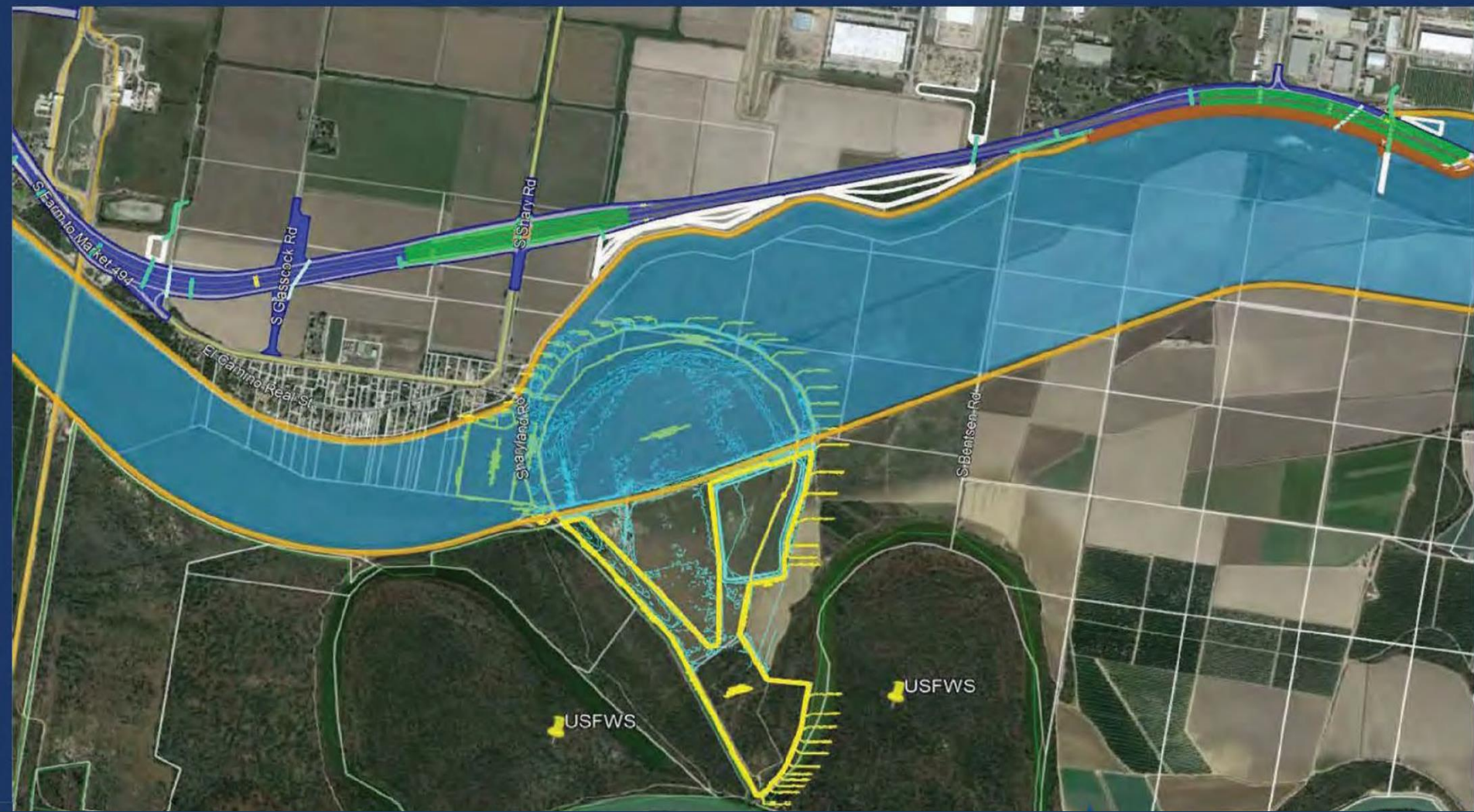


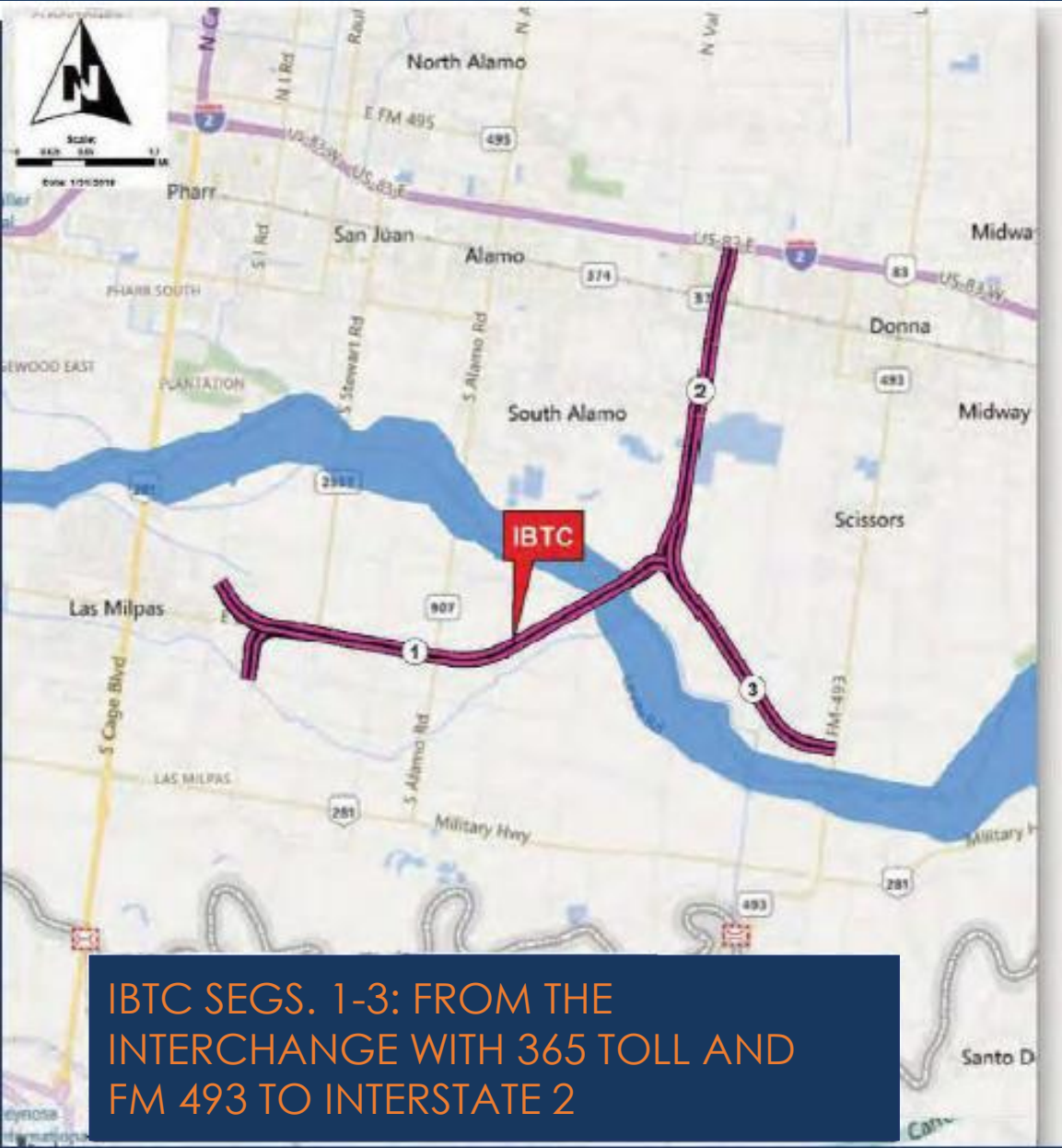
## 365 TOLLWAY COLLECTION SYSTEM INSTALLATION, INTEGRATION, and MAINTENANCE PROJECT

- SEPTEMBER 8, 2022 Request for Proposals was released
- OCTOBER 3, 2022 Mandatory Pre-bid meeting was conducted with In-Person or Virtual Attendance option
- DECEMBER 6, 2022 Five Proposals were received for the 365 Toll Collection System Installation, Integration, and Maintenance Project
- DECEMBER 16, 2022 Compliance reviews were conducted of all electronic bids;
- FEBRUARY 6, 2023 Evaluation committee [HCRMA staff and HDR [GEC]] thoroughly reviewed proposals, conducted oral presentations and in accordance with the RFP's two-step scoring process
- FEBRUARY 14, 2023 Proposal bid prices opened, evaluated, scored by evaluation committee
- FEBRUARY 28, 2023 First executive briefing
- MARCH 13, 2023 Second executive briefing
- MARCH 14, 2023 Negotiation of contract terms, condition, & BAFO
- MARCH 28, 2023 Award of contract to SICE, Inc. for \$13,980,669 with a score of 905



# WETLAND MITIGATION SITE





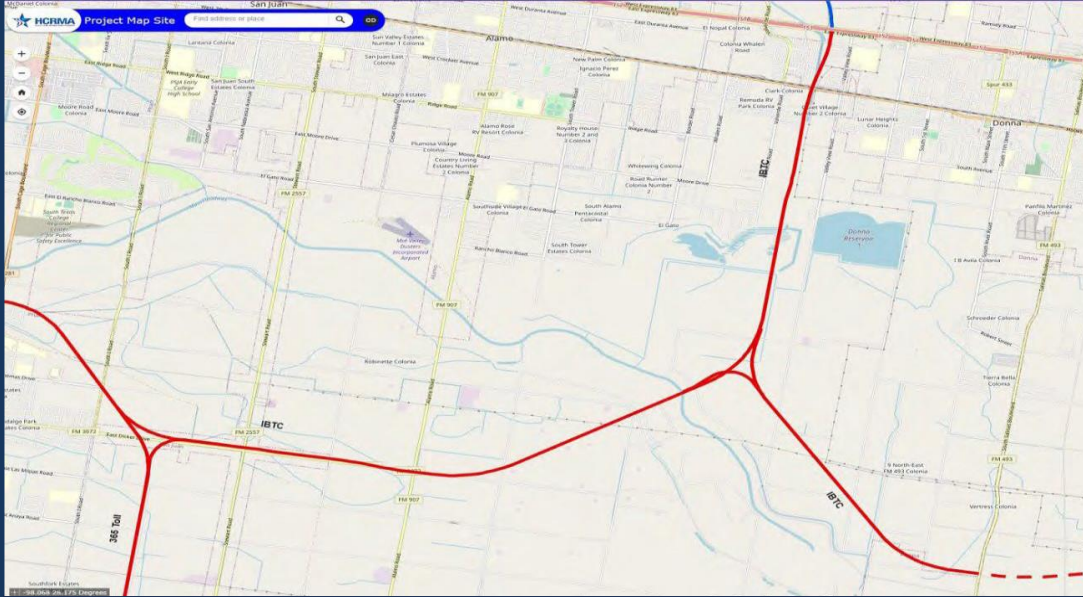
# IBTC

13.15-mile-long project. The proposed project would construct a new location non-tolled facility beginning at 1) 365 Tollway (Dicker Road) and extends 5.43 miles in a west direction. The alignment splits just west of FM 1423 (Val Verde Road) and travels north, 2) the northern leg continues 4.21 miles to interstate Highway 2. The east leg 3) travels 3.51 miles east to where it is proposed to connect to FM 493.

IBTC SEGS. 1-3: FROM THE INTERCHANGE WITH 365 TOLL AND FM 493 TO INTERSTATE 2

# HCRMA – IBTC Project

## CSJ#:0921-02-142



1. **Environmental: 100%**
2. **Preliminary Engineering: 65%**
3. **ROW & Utilities: 35%**  
63 of 186 parcels acquired
4. **Design: 45%**
5. **Funding: 100% \$211,442,110**

### Recent Key Activity:

- Included in Border Master Plan- High Impact Project.
- Received Environmental Classification of Environmental Assessment October 2017.
- Held Public Meeting March 2019.
- TxDOT approved schematic November 2021.
- Public Hearing held March 2022.
- Risk workshop held with TxDOT Portfolio Management Division April 2022.
- Requested Functional Classification: Principal Arterial.
- Estimated NEPA clearance by May 2023.
- Schematic updates UPRR Structure Group for Railroad Bridge over BUS83.
- Working with RGVMPPO/TxDOT to federalize project.
- TxDOT/FHWA to migrate project ON-SYSTEM.
- \$150,000,000 funding allocation recommended to TTC.

– Pending FC

## Funding / UTP / TIP Status:

- ❑ Funding is non-toll and incorporates overweight corridor network fees to help finance project.
- ❑ HCRMA requested via letter to TxDOT for On-System classification.
- ❑ The project has been included in federalized amendment to 2023-26 STIP, adding \$20 Million of Category 7 federal funds to the project for construction.
- ❑ On May 1, 2023, Federal Functional Classification [FC] request was submitted to RGVMPO. Preliminary review and TxDOT concurrence for FHWA submittal is anticipated by July 2023.
- ❑ June 2023, \$150,000,000 TxDOT funding was recommended by Texas Governor to TTC.
- ❑ September 29, 2023 HCRMA / TxDOT initiated data exchange and project strategies.

## Environmental:

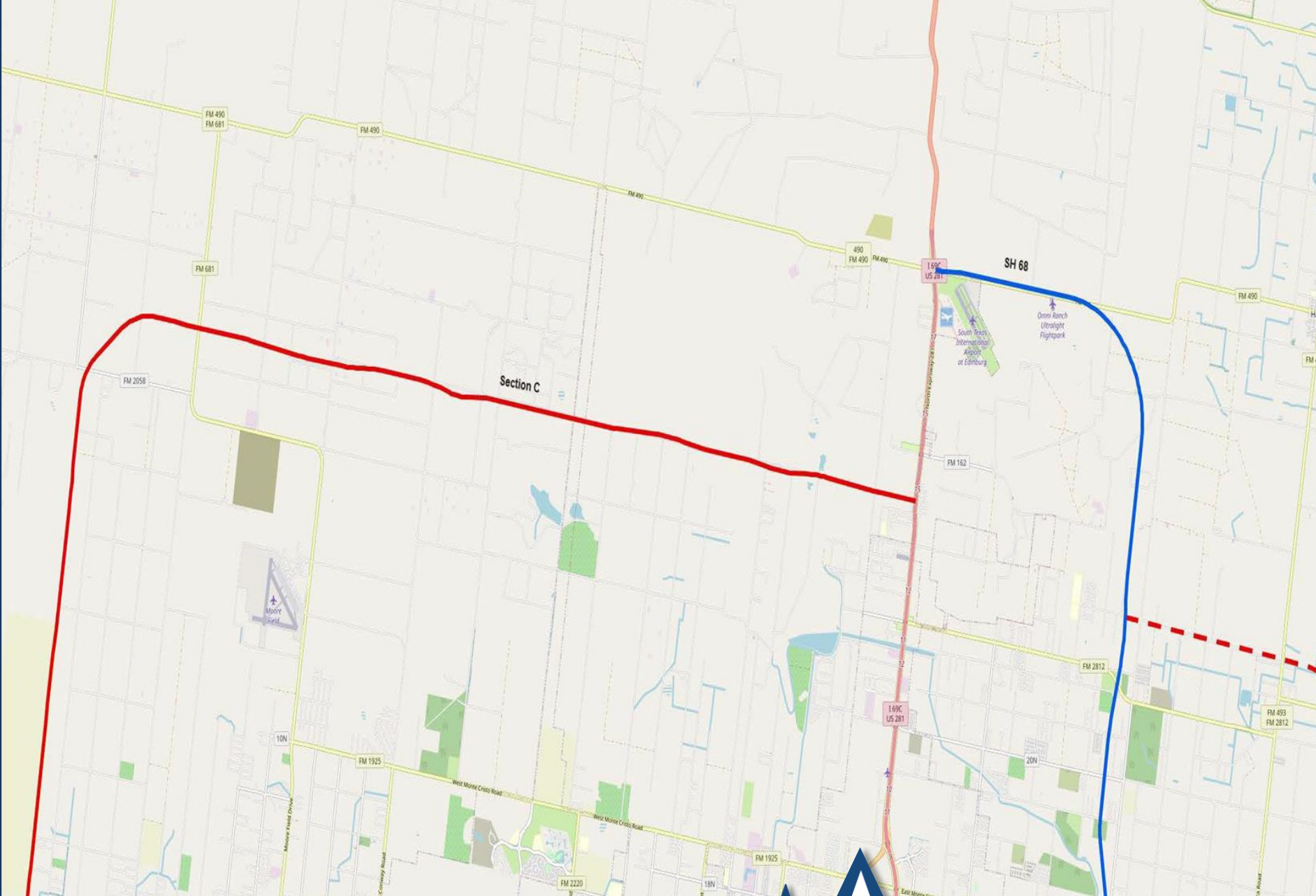
- ❑ Submitted Final EA revisions 8/8/2022. The Final EA document will need to be updated (Project Consistency Section of the EA) to illustrate the new funding for consistency and anticipate project's final determination by late 2023.
- ❑ Environmental document accepted and NOA [notice of availability] has been posted.



- COMPLETE
- FUNDED
- PARTIALLY FUNDED
- UNFUNDED
- INT'L CROSSING

**PHARR DISTRICT MAJOR PROJECTS  
LONG RANGE PLAN**  
(NOTE: NOT APPROVED BY TXDOT COMMISSION AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE)

**REVISED**  
8:02 am, Sep 18, 2020





**Section C Project Summary**

- Project Description: Construct 4 lane controlled access tolled highway.
  - Length (Mi.): 29.85 from Schematic
  - ROW (Ac.): 1176 - 75% 300-ft / 25% 400-ft Road Width
  - Project Limits
    - From: I-2, 0.8 Mi W of Showers Rd
    - To: I-69C, 0.6 Mi. S. of FM 162

**Key Assumptions**

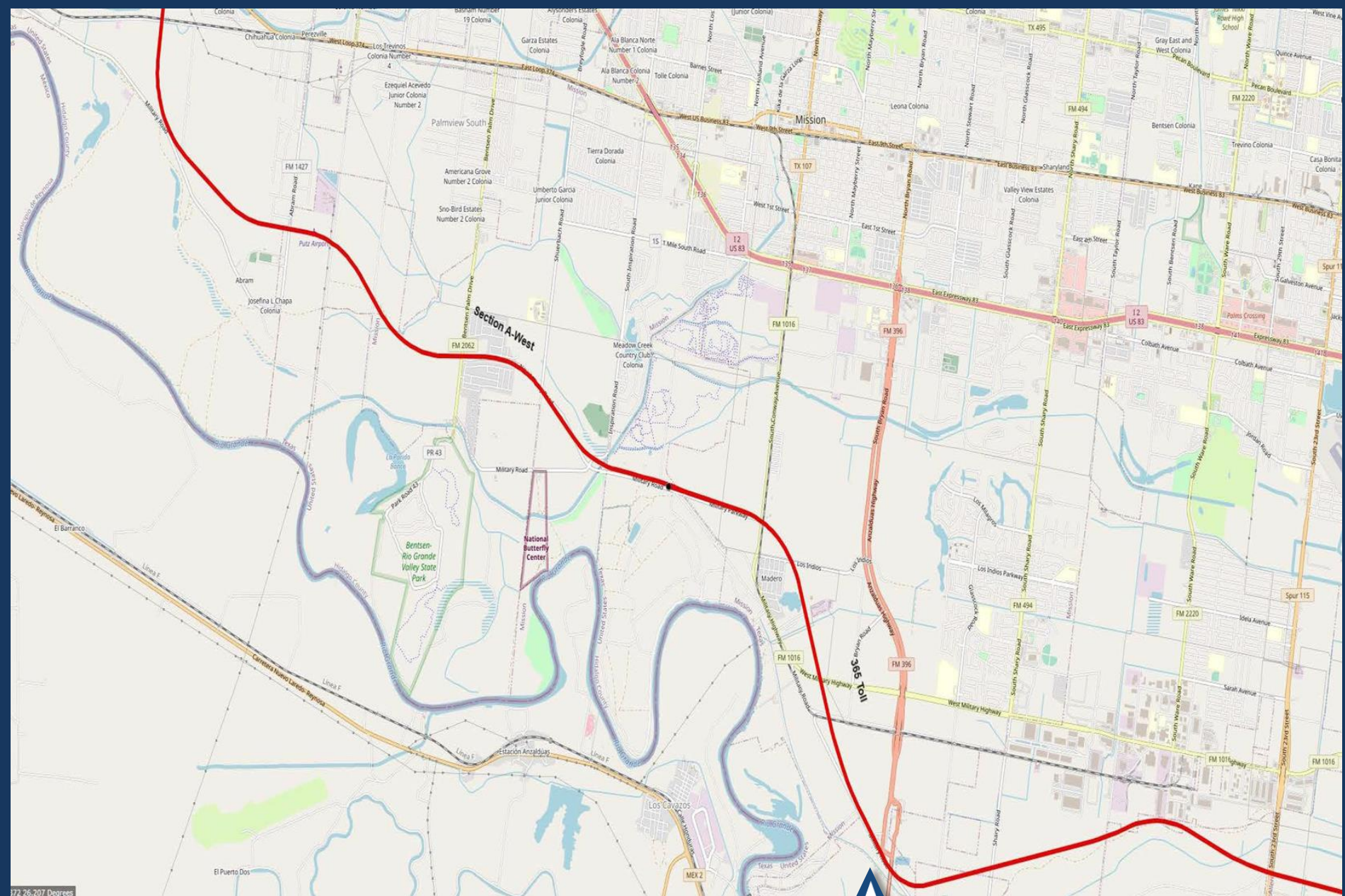
- Independent Env. Document (EIS), Overweight Pavement Design, Toll Collection System, and Partially Compensable Utilities.

**Project Cost Overview**

**Total Development Cost: \$1,113,452,600 in 2023 Dollars**

- **Mgt. Support: \$10,813,200** - 1.5% of CC: GEC Oversight
- **Prelim. Engr.: \$39,648,400** - 5.5% of CC: Environmental (EIS), Schematic, Low Level Flight, Surveys
- **Final Design: \$50,461,600** - 7.0% of CC: PS&E, Geotech, Pavement Design, SUE, Topo
- **ROW Acq.: \$152,880,000** - \$130,000/AC for ROW Services, Title Services, Land Acquisition
- **Utility Relo.: \$57,670,400** - 8.0% of CC for Utility Relocations / Drainage
- **Toll Collect. Sys.: \$41,450,600** - 5.75% of CC: 5% for TSI + TCS Des. + 0.75% T&R
- **Construction: \$720,880,000** - \$23MM/Mi. (Approx.) for CRCP 2+2 Facility + 5% Contingency
- **Constr. Mgt.: \$39,648,400** - 5.5% of CC: CEI & CMT





172.26,207 Degrees



**365 Tollway Segment 4 Project Summary**

- Project Description: Construct 4 lane controlled access tolled highway.
  - Length (Mi.): 2.65 from Schematic
  - ROW (Ac.): 104 - 75% 300-ft / 25% 400-ft Road Width
  - Project Limits
    - From: FM 1016 / Conway Ave
    - To: FM 396 / Anzalduas Hwy

**Project Cost Overview**

**Total Development Cost: \$96,400,000 in 2023 Dollars**

- **Mgt. Support: \$960,000** - 1.5% of CC: GEC Oversight
- **Prelim. Engr.: \$1,120,000** - 1.75% of CC: Environmental Re-evaluation (EA), Low Level Flight, Surveys
- **Final Design: 4,480,000** - 7.0% of CC: PS&E, Geotech, Pavement Design, SUE, Topo
- **ROW Acq.: \$13,520,000** - \$130,000/AC for ROW Services, Title Services, Land Acquisition
- **Utility Relo.: \$5,120,000** - 8.0% of CC for Utility Relocations / Drainage
- **Toll Collect. Sys.: \$3,680,000** - 5.75% of CC: 5% for TSI + TCS Des. + 0.75% T&R
- **Construction: \$64,000,000** - \$23MM/Mi. (Approx.) for CRCP 2+2 Facility + 5% Contingency
- **Constr. Mgt.: \$3,520,000** -5.5% of CC: CEI & CMT



**Section A (West) Project Summary**

- Project Description: Construct 4 lane controlled access tolled highway.
  - Length (Mi.): 8.26 from Schematic
  - ROW (Ac.): 325 - 75% 300-ft / 25% 400-ft Road Width
  - Project Limits
    - From: I-2, 0.8 Mi W of Showers Rd
    - To: FM 1016 / Conway Ave

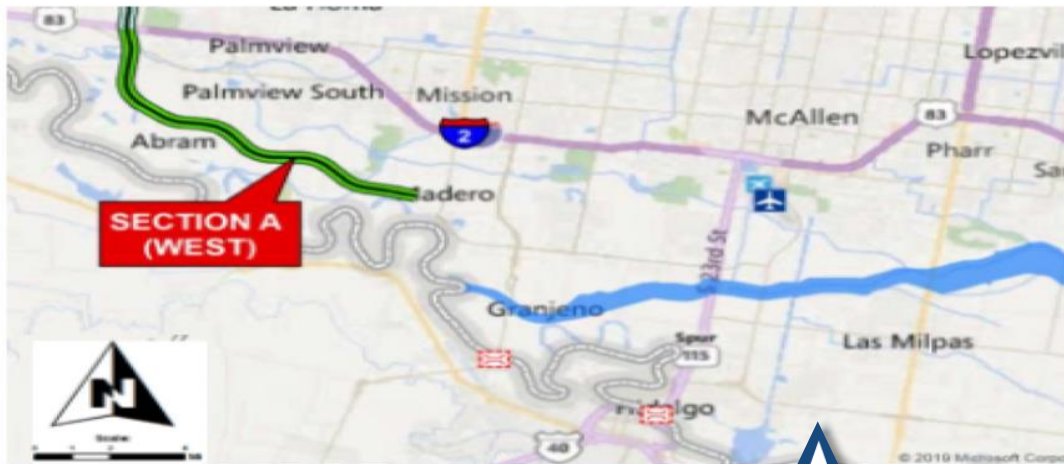
**Key Assumptions**

- Independent Env. Document (EIS), Overweight Pavement Design, Toll Collection System, and Partially Compensable Utilities.

**Project Cost Overview**

**Total Development Cost: \$308,057,100 in 2023 Dollars**

- **Mgt. Support: \$2,992,200** - 1.5% of CC: GEC Oversight
- **Prelim. Engr.: \$10,971,400** - 5.5% of CC: Environmental (EIS), Schematic, Low Level Flight, Surveys
- **Final Design: \$13,963,600** - 7.0% of CC: PS&E, Geotech, Pavement Design, SUE, Topo
- **ROW Acq.: \$42,250,000** - \$130,000/AC for ROW Services, Title Services, Land Acquisition
- **Utility Relo.: \$15,958,400** - 8.0% of CC for Utility Relocations / Drainage
- **Toll Collect. Sys.: \$11,470,100** - 5.75% of CC: 5% for TSI + TCS Des. + 0.75% T&R
- **Construction: \$199,480,000** - \$23MM/Mi. (Approx.) for CRCP 2+2 Facility + 5% Contingency
- **Constr. Mgt.: \$10,971,400** - 5.5% of CC: CEI & CMT



## Specialized Overweight Permits

Hidalgo County allows shippers to securely order specialized overweight permits online. The permits cover travel over the Hidalgo County roads listed below for vehicles weighing no more than the Mexican Legal Weight Limit or 125,000 lbs. For a more detailed explanation, see below.

### Permit Information

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) administers the overweight permit corridor system for the Hidalgo County. Overweight permits issued through the HCRMA are only valid for destinations originating from the following points of entry:

- Anzalduas Bridge
- Pharr-Reynosa Bridge
- Donna-Rio Bravo Bridge
- Progreso Bridge

Or for movement on the following roads:

- (1) U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with Pharr-Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with State Highway 336.
- (2) State Highway 336 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 1016.
- (3) Farm-to-Market Road 1016 between its intersection with State Highway 336 and its intersection with Trinity Road.
- (4) Trinity Road between its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 1016 and its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 396.
- (5) Farm-to-Market Road 396 between its intersection with Trinity Road and its intersection with the Anzalduas International Bridge.
- (6) Farm-to-Market Road 2061 between its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 3072 and its intersection with U.S. Highway 281.
- (7) U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with the Pharr-Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with Spur 29.
- (8) Spur 29 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Doffin Canal Road.
- (9) Doffin Canal Road between its intersection with the Pharr-Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with Spur 29.
- (10) FM 2557 (Stewart Road) from US 281/Military Highway to Interstate 2 (US 83).
- (11) FM 3072 (Dicker Road) from Veterans Boulevard ("I" Road) to Cesar Chavez Road.
- (12) Route 12: US 281 (Cage Boulevard) from US 281/Military Highway to Anaya Road.
- (13) US 281/Military Highway from Spur 29 to FM 1015.
- (14) Farm to Market 1015 - Progreso International Bridge to Mile 9 North.
- (15) US 83 Business - Farm to Market 1015 to South Bridge Avenue.

The gross weight of cargo and equipment shall not exceed the allowable permissible axle load, the Mexican Legal Weight Limit or 125,000 lbs, whichever is less, and the dimensions of the load and vehicle shall not exceed 12' wide, 15'6" high or 110' long.

# OVERWEIGHT / OVERSIZE CORRIDOR SEGMENTS



## OVERWEIGHT / OVERSIZE CORRIDOR

### CORRIDOR SEGMENTS

- █ (1) US HWY 281 - PHARR BR TO SH 336
- █ (2) SH 336
- █ (3) FM 1016
- █ (4) TRINITY RD
- █ (5) FM 396
- █ (6) FM 2061
- █ (7) US HWY 281 - PHARR BR TO SP 29
- █ (8) SPUR 29
- █ (9) DOFFIN CANAL RD
- █ (10) SAN JUAN - FM 2557
- █ (11) SAN JUAN - FM 3072
- █ (12) PHARR - US 281 CAGE BLVD
- █ (13) US 281 MIL HWY - SP 29 TO FM 1015
- █ (14) FM 1015 - PROGRESSO BR TO MI 6 N
- █ (15) US 83 BUS - FM 1015 TO BRIDGE AVE

Scale: 0 0.5 1 2 Miles  
 Author: Eric Davila, PE, PMP, CFM Date: 3/7/2019

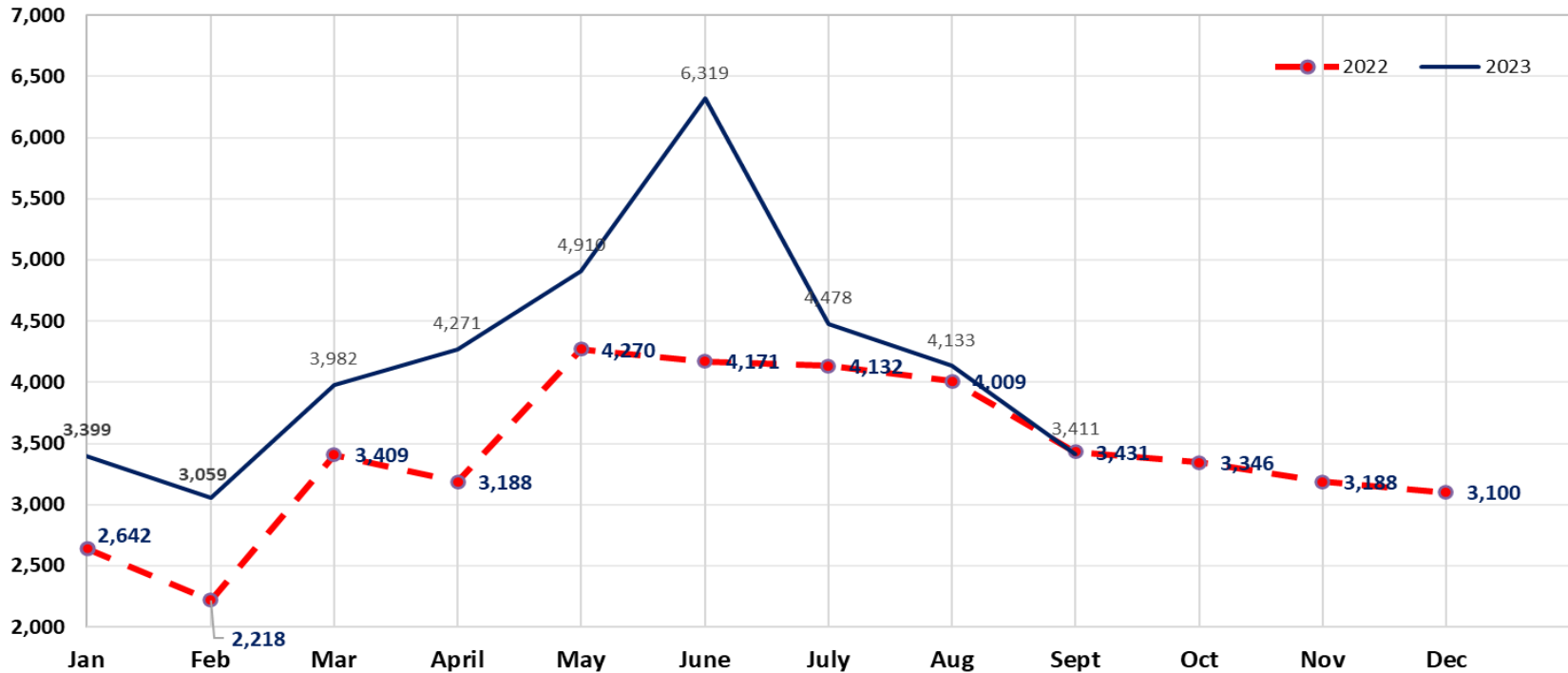


► **Overweight Report for October 2023:**  
**January 1, 2023 – September 30, 2023**

<b>Total Permits Issued:</b>	<b>37,962</b>
<b>Total Amount Collected:</b>	<b>\$7,750,896</b>
■ <b>Convenience Fees:</b>	<b>\$ 158,496</b>
■ <b>Total Permit Fees:</b>	<b>\$7,592,400</b>
-Pro Miles:	\$ 113,886
-TxDOT:	\$6,453,540
-HCRMA	\$1,024,974



**Overweight/Oversized Permit Count  
2022 - 2023 Monthly Comparison**



**Notes:**

1. The permit count for 2022 (41,104) ended with a +4.5% (increase of 1831) compared to 2021 (39,273).
2. Monthly permit count of 3,411 represents a -.58% (decrease of 20) compared to 3,431 in 2022.



This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

**Item 1B**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  1B  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  10/16/2023  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  10/24/2023  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY FOR THE 365 TOLLWAY PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:  Yes  No  
Report on 365 Tollway Project Construction Activities.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None



# BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING FOR OCTOBER 2023

## HCRMA Board of Directors

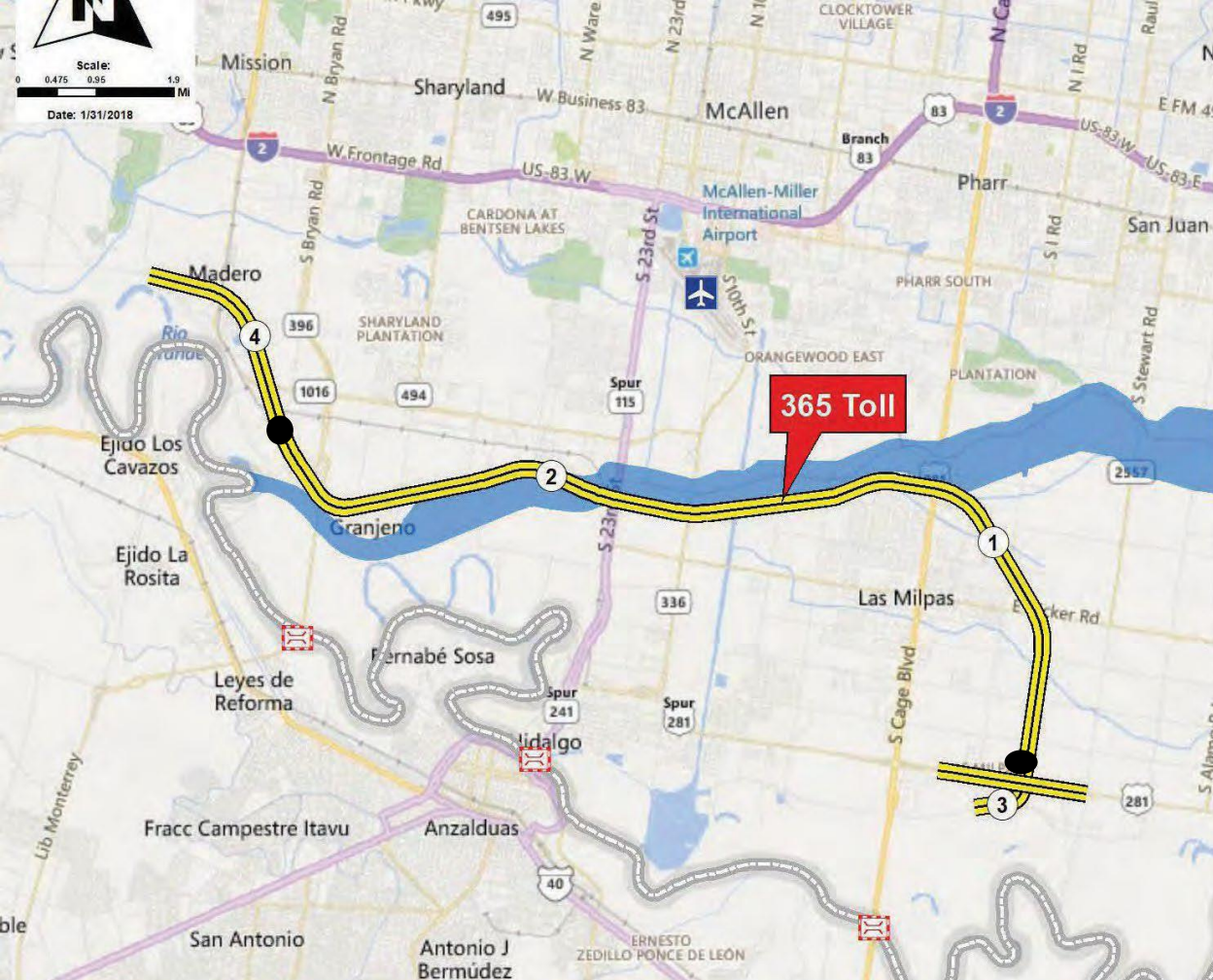
**S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman**  
**Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Vice Chairman**  
**Juan Carlos Del Angel, Director**  
**Gabriel Kamel, Director**  
**Francisco “Frank” Pardo, Director**  
**Sergio Saenz, Director**  
**Michael J. Williamson, Director**

## HCRMA Administrative Staff

**Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director**  
**Ramon Navarro IV, PE, CFM, Chief Constr. Eng.**  
**Celia Gaona, CIA, Chief Auditor/Compliance Ofcr.**  
**Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Ofcr.**

**General Engineering Consultant**  
**HDR Engineering, INC.**





**MAJOR MILESTONES:**  
NEPA CLEARANCE  
 07/03/2015  
100% ROW ACQUIRED

**PH 1: 365 SEG. 3**  
 LET: 08/2015  
COMPLETED

**PH 2: 365 TOLL**  
**SEGS. 1 & 2 –**  
**LET: 11/2021**  
 OPEN: 01/2026

[SEGS. 1 & 2] LIMITS FROM 0.8 MI. W. FM 396 / ANZ. HWY.  
 TO US 281 / BSIF CONNECTOR [365 SEG. 3 COMPLETED]  
 [SEG. 4 FUTURE] LIMITS FROM FM 1016 / CONWAY  
 TO 0.8 MI. W. FM396 / ANZALDUAS HIGHWAY



## 365 TOLLWAY COLLECTION SYSTEM INSTALLATION, INTEGRATION and MAINTENANCE PROJECT

- SEPTEMBER 8, 2022 Request for Proposals was released
- OCTOBER 3, 2022 Mandatory Pre-bid meeting was conducted with In-Person or Virtual Attendance option
- DECEMBER 9, 2022 Five Proposals were received for the 365 Toll Collection System, Integration, and Maintenance Project
- DECEMBER 16, 2022 Compliance reviews were conducted of all electronic bids;
- FEBRUARY 6, 2023 Evaluation committee [HCRMA staff and HDR [GEC]] thoroughly reviewed proposals, conducted oral presentations and in accordance with RFP's two-step scoring process
- FEBRUARY 14, 2023 Proposal bid prices opened, evaluated, scored by evaluation committee
- FEBRUARY 28, 2023 First Executive
- MARCH 13, 2023 Second Executive Briefing
- MARCH 14, 2023 Negotiation of contract terms, condition, & BAFO
- MARCH 28, 2023 Award of contract to SICE, Inc. for \$13,980,669 with a score of 905

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ❑ The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was issued to Pulice Construction Inc. (PCI) on February 15, 2022, with time charges commencing on March 17, 2022.
- ❑ The work under this contract shall be substantially completed within **1,264 CALENDAR** days [September 22, 2025] After Substantial Completion, Pulice will be allowed up to an additional 60 calendar days for Final Acceptance. Therefore, all improvements must be final accepted by [November 21, 2025].
- ❑ Working days will be charged Sunday through Saturday, including all holidays [with exception of:

New Year's Day (January 1<sup>st</sup> )

Independence Day (July 4<sup>th</sup>)

Labor Day (1st Monday in the month of September)

Thanksgiving Day and day after (4<sup>th</sup> Thursday and Friday in the month of November);

Christmas Eve and Day (December 24<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup>)]

Regardless of weather conditions, material availability, or other conditions not under the control of the contractor, except as expressly provided for in the contract. If contractor fails to complete the work on or before the contract time, Pulice Construction Inc. agrees to pay the Authority \$16,500 per day as liquidated damages to cover losses, expenses and damages of the Authority for every calendar day which the contractor fails to achieve substantial completion of the Project.

- ❑ The total construction cost submitted \$295,932,420.25.



**HCRMA 365 TOLL PROJECT CSJ#0921-02-368: CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY**

Four (4) approved Changes Order(s): **[\$9,779,136.58]** +0 days

CO#1 11/11/2021 entering VECP process	+000 days	\$000,000,000.00	.0%
CO#2 12/21/2021 VECP Plan Revisions	+000 days	\$(14,208,622.30)	(4.80%)
CO#3 04/26/2022 VECP Contractor Risk	+000 days	\$000,000,000.00	(0%)
CO#4 01/24/2023 Drill Shafts	+000 days	\$171,516.59	0.06%
<b>CO#5 06/24/2023 VECP True Realized Savings</b>	<b>+000 days</b>	<b><u>\$4,325,130.78</u></b>	<b>1.44%</b>

**CHANGE ORDERS:**

**Change Order No.1 Summary: November 10, 2021, Resolution 2021-54**

- The Primary purpose of Change Order No. 1 is for the HCRMA and contractor to enter a defined VECP proves to reduce the overall cost of the project based on a 30% design furnished by the contractor.
- Cost to the Project include: 30% of 5% of the project savings to the project or direct costs to the contractor, whichever is less. These costs are intended to pay the contractor for design work achieve a 30% design.
- The HCRMA assumes ownership of all design work developed by the contractor, and cost savings are shared by the HCRMA and contractor by 40% and 60% respectively.

**Change Order No. 2 Summary: December 20, 2021, Resolution 2021-78**

- Change order No. 2 amended the contract price from \$295,932,420.25 to \$281,723,797.95.
- By execution of Change Order No. 1, the contractor completed a 30% design to an effort to estimate cost savings for the project. Payment for the contractor’s initial design work is \$613,285.06 in accordance with calculations presented in Change Order No. 1. This is the only cost due to the contractor based on the execution of Change Order No. 2 and is non-participating.
- Notice to proceed was issued 2/15/2022, the HCRMA reimburse the contractor for the remaining design costs to not exceed 5% of the total cost savings. Payments made will be based upon design milestones at 60%, 90% and 100% completion and acceptance.

VECP calculations for Contract Price of	\$281,723,797.95	
VECP Gross Savings	\$38,010,382.63	
Less est. Total Design Cost	\$1,943,648.45	(Schematics + Final Design)
Less Est. Owner’s Fees	\$545,178.43	(GEC, Environmental, T&R Costs)
VECP Net Savings	\$35,521,555.75	
60% Contractor Saving:	\$21,312,933.45	Paid as Progress Payments
40% Contractor Saving:	\$14,208,622.30	Reduced from original Project



### Change Order No. 3 Summary: April 26, 2022, Resolution 2022-36

- As provided for Contract Amendment #1 and Change Order No. 2, the Contractor’s share of the net savings includes the “Contractor Risk” that the actual costs of implementing the approved VECP concepts in Change Order No. 2 may not result in the saving approved by the parties. To the extent total actual costs exceed the total amount approved, all overages due to errors, oversights, omissions, additions, or corrections to final units, final quantities, or final unit prices or costs increases shall be deducted from Contractor 60% portion of the net savings.
- To the extent actual costs exceed the amounts presented in Exhibit A, Contractor agrees that such overages due to errors, oversight, omission additions, or corrections to final units, quantities or unit pricing shall be deducted from contractor’s 60% portion of the net savings (the “Contractor Risk”).
- Contractor VECP Savings Payments.

Contractor’s share of the savings shall be calculated and paid out as progress payments under the terms of the contract, as follows:

Construction Progress	Proposed Savings Payment
20% Completion	\$4,262,586.69
40% Completion	\$4,262,586.69
60% Completion	\$4,262,586.69
80% Completion	\$4,262,586.69
Final Acceptance	<u>\$4,262,586.69</u>
	<b>\$21,312,933.45</b>

The parties agrees that if the savings are not apparent or justified during a designated progress period, all, or part of any such Savings Payment, on the recommendation of the General Engineering Consultant, may be (i) deferred to the next progress period or (iii) reduced to reflect the Contractor’s Risk for unrealized savings/overages.

### Change Order No. 4 Summary: January 24, 2023, Resolution 2023-05

Change Order No. 4 removes 1,524LF of Item 416-6005 Drill Shaft (42”) introduces 48” drill shafts to incorporate detailed, finalized quantities and unit costs; and establishes State/Federal participation on modified unit costs, assuring compliance with the standard specifications included within the contract. Change Order No. 4 introducing 1,585LF of Item 416-6006 Drill Shaft (48 IN) at a unit cost of \$308.39/LF for a net cost of \$171,516.59 to be fully paid by HCRMA [Owner].

**Change Order No. 5 Summary: July 24, 2023, Resolution 2023-30**

In Lieu of \$38,010,382.63 savings, they only can truly account for \$30,565,888. They are claiming that of the \$7,444,494.63 shortfall, only \$3,186,525.45 is from their 60% at risk pool; additional \$4,257,969.18 are contributable to busts in original plans, design errors and quantity mistakes and are to be attributed to HCRMA contingency [\$ 5,000,000.00 >>\$570,514.23].

- As provided for Contract Amendment #1 and Change Order No. 2, the Contractor’s share of the net savings includes the “Contractor Risk” that the actual cost of implementing the approved VECP concepts in Change Order No. 2 may not result in the saving approved by the parties. To the extent total actual costs exceed total amount approved, all overage due to errors, oversights, omissions, additions, or corrections to final units, final quantities, or final unit prices or costs increases shall be deducted from contractor 60% portion of the net savings. **The unrealized savings presented are \$2,367,208.20.**
  - To the extent actual costs exceed the amounts presented in Exhibit A, contractor agrees that such overages due to errors, oversight, omission additions, or corrections to the final units, quantities or unit pricing shall be deducted from contractor’s 60% portion of the net savings (the “Contractor Risk”), **revised shall be \$18,945,725.25.**
  - Contractor VECP Savings Payments **are amended, as such:**

Contractor’s share of the saving shall be calculated and paid out as progress payments under the terms of the contract, as follows:

Construction Progress	Proposed Savings Payment	Paid Date
**20% Completion	\$4,262,586.69	12/22/22
40% Completion	<del>\$4,262,586.69</del> <b>\$3,670,784.64</b>	
60% Completion	<del>\$4,262,586.69</del> <b>\$3,670,784.64</b>	
80% Completion	<del>\$4,262,586.69</del> <b>\$3,670,784.64</b>	
Final Acceptance	<del>\$4,262,586.69</del> <b>\$3,670,784.64</b>	
	<del>\$21,312,933.45</del> <b>\$18,945,725.25</b>	

\*\*[\$18,945,725.25 - \$4,262,586.69 = \$14,683,138.56 / 4 = \$3,670,784.64]



# PROJECT PRODUCTION

## ❑ CAPTURING VECP PACKETS

02/08/23 VECP Team met, exchanged concepts, formats

03/08/23 VECP meeting formal report submitted

04/20/23 VECP concepts completed and negotiations underway

07/07/23 New revised baseline schedule

07/10/23 CO#5 terms and conditions

## ❑ FORMAL SUBMITTALS, REVIEW OF DOCUMENTS

- RFIs 123
- SUBMITTALS 124

## ❑ TESTING [Soils/Concrete]

- Levees / embankment
- Drill Shafts / Bents / Slab
- Roadway: limed subgrade / Cement Treated base

## ❑ ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICES [SW3Ps]

- Temporary Seeding [McColl / FM494]

## ❑ EMBANKMENT Shary / SH336 / SP115 / Highline/ McColl / Anaya

## ❑ UNDERGROUND WORK Storm Sewer / Irrigation structures / Tolling Conduit

## ❑ LEVEE Work

## ❑ Bridge Substructure FM494 / Floodway / SP115 / McColl / Ditch Bridge / Highline

- BEAMS SET: McColl / Canal Bridge / Floodway / FM494

## ❑ RETAINING WALLS Highline / Anaya

# 365 TOLL PROJECT CSJ:0921-02-368 Under Construction

GREENFIELD PROJECT, PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL, CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAY, TOLL IMPROVEMENT, CSJ: 0921-02-368

## Overview

Edit

### General Information

#### Project

Work Type  
Heavy Highway

#### Location



Texas Parks & Wildlife, CONANP, Esri, HER... Powered by Esri  
Coordinates  
26.14052384945899, -98.24062242016183

Location  
FM-396 (ANZALDUAS HIGHWAY) TO US-281 MILITARY HIGHWAY

#### Management

Prime Contractor  
PULICE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Project Manager  
Ramon Navarro, IV., P.E.

Managing Office  
HCRMA Construction Department

Created By  
Sergio Mandujano

Awarded Amount \$  
\$295,932,420.25

Authorized Amount ✓  
\$265,126,088.59

Approved Changes ↗  
-\$30,806,331.66

### Description

GREENFIELD PROJECT, PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL, CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAY, TOLL IMPROVEMENT, CSJ: 0921-02-368

### Amount Paid

Amount paid so far  
\$84,140,671.46



### Important Dates

Date Created	Notice to Proceed	Construction Start	Work Completion
Apr 22, 2022	Feb 15, 2022	Mar 17, 2022	Sep 22, 2025

### Progress

Time Complete: 581 Days Time Remaining: 683 Days

46%

Amount Posted: \$74,075,886.28 Awarded Amount: \$295,932,420.25

25%

Amount Posted: \$74,075,886.28 Authorized Amount: \$265,126,088.59

28%

Total Retainage \$

Retainage Released ✓

Liquidated Damages ⌚

# 365 TOLL PROJECT CSJ:0921-02-368 Under Construction

GREENFIELD PROJECT, PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL, CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAY, TOLL IMPROVEMENT, CSJ: 0921-02-368

## Payments

End Date	Status	Payment	To Date	% Complete	No.
10/15/2023	Pending	\$5,115,697.33	\$89,256,368.79	27.9%	19
09/15/2023	Paid	\$7,157,089.08	\$84,140,671.46	26.5%	18
08/15/2023	Paid	\$5,532,158.94	\$76,983,582.38	24.5%	17
07/15/2023	Paid	\$2,803,225.26	\$71,451,423.44	23.2%	16
06/15/2023	Paid	\$2,402,150.75	\$68,648,198.18	22.3%	15
05/15/2023	Paid	\$1,672,812.23	\$66,246,047.43	21.5%	14
04/15/2023	Paid	\$2,302,505.87	\$64,573,235.20	21.1%	13
03/15/2023	Paid	\$1,571,621.63	\$62,270,729.33	20.5%	12
02/15/2023	Paid	\$1,519,297.77	\$60,699,107.70	19.9%	11
01/15/2023	Paid	\$943,705.68	\$59,179,809.93	19.2%	10
12/15/2022	Paid	\$8,892,613.75	\$58,236,104.25	19.0%	9
11/14/2022	Paid	\$4,085,602.35	\$49,343,490.50	16.5%	8
10/14/2022	Paid	\$1,427,873.36	\$45,257,888.15	16.1%	7
09/15/2022	Paid	\$657,136.92	\$43,830,014.79	16.0%	6
08/18/2022	Paid	\$378,458.17	\$43,172,877.87	15.8%	5
07/19/2022	Paid	\$2,793,575.17	\$42,794,419.70	15.7%	4
06/20/2022	Paid	\$2,336,832.39	\$40,000,844.53	14.8%	3
05/31/2022	Paid	\$14,029,200.82	\$37,664,012.14	13.9%	2
04/30/2022	Paid	\$23,634,811.32	\$23,634,811.32	8.6%	1

Displaying all 19 payments



October 11, 2023 08:30





October 5, 2023 08:18









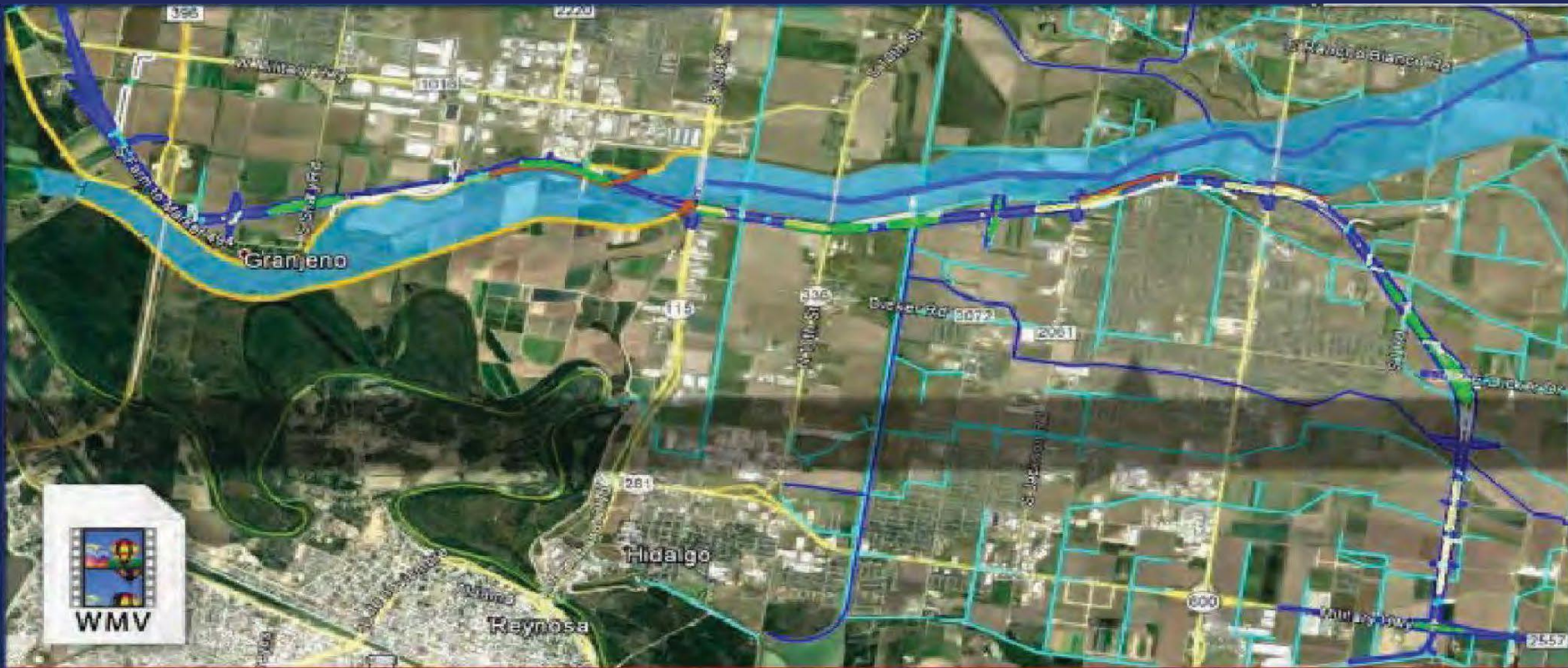


October 5, 2023 08:41









Item 2A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  2A  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>10/13/2023</u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>10/24/2023</u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S REGULAR MEETING HELD ON SEPTEMBER 26, 2023.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Approval of Minutes for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Regular Meeting held September 26, 2023.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:      Yes       No      X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the minutes for the Board of Director's Regular meeting held on September 26, 2023.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:    Approved       Disapproved      X   None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:    Approved       Disapproved      X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:    Approved       Disapproved      X   None
  
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:    Approved       Disapproved      X   None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:    Approved       Disapproved      X   None
  
10. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation:    Approved       Disapproved      X   None
  
11. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation:   X   Approved       Disapproved      X   None
  
12. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved       Disapproved       None



**STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HIDALGO  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors convened for a Regular Board Meeting on Tuesday, September 26, 2023, at 5:30 pm at the Pharr City Hall, 2nd Floor City Commission Chambers, 118 S. Cage, Blvd, Pharr, TX 78577, with the following participating:

Board Members: Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Secretary/Treasurer (Teleconference)  
Juan Carlos Del Angel, Director  
Gabriel Kamel, Director  
Michael Williamson, Director

Absent: David Deanda, Chairman  
Frank Pardo, Director  
Sergio Saenz, Director

Staff: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director  
Ramon Navarro, Chief Construction Engineer  
Maria Alaniz, Executive Assistant  
Ivonne Rodriguez, Administrative Assistant  
Jorge Montelongo, Administrative Assistant  
Sergio Mandujano, Construction Records Keeper  
Ronald Reyes, Construction Records Keeper  
Juan Aguayo, Construction Inspector  
Gabriel Molina, Construction Inspector  
Jessica Garcia, Construction Inspector  
Alejandro Alanis, Construction Inspector  
Manuel Garcia, Construction Inspector  
Blakely Fernandez, Bracewell, LLP, Legal Counsel  
Colby Eckols, Hilltop Securities, Financial Advisor

The Executive Director established a quorum and noted the Chair and Vice Chair were not present. The Board Members in attendance unanimously elected Director Juan Carlos Del Angel as the presiding officer for the meeting.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Chairman-ProTem Carlos Del Angel led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**INVOCATION**

Ms. Gaona led the invocation.

**CALL TO ORDER OF A WORKSHOP at 5:31 p.m.**

1. Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Annual Ethics and Compliance Training.  
*Ms. Blakely Fernandez presented the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Annual Ethics and Compliance Training.*

**ADJOURNMENT OF WORKSHOP**

**CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM FOR A REGULAR MEETING**

Chairman-ProTem Carlos Del Angel called the Regular Meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

*No Comments*

**1. REPORTS**

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for 365 Tollway Project and IBTC Environmental Clearance Document.  
*Mr. Ramon Navarro reported on Program Manager Activity for 365 Tollway Project and IBTC Environmental Clearance Document. No action taken.*
- B. Report on Construction Activity for 365 Tollway Project – Ramon Navarro IV, HCRMA.  
*Mr. Ramon Navarro reported on the construction activity for 365 Tollway Project. No action taken.*

**2. CONSENT AGENDA**

***Motion by Gabriel Kamel with a second by Michael Williamson, to approve the Consent Agenda with the exception of Agenda Item 2C, July 2023 Financial Reports. Motion carried unanimously.***

- A. Approval of Minutes for the Regular Board Meeting held August 22, 2023.  
*Approved of Minutes for the Regular Board Meeting held August 22, 2023.*
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from August 8, 2023 to September 7, 2023.  
*Approved of Project & General Expense Report for the period from August 8, 2023 to September 7, 2023.*
- C. Approval of Financial Reports for June 2023 and July 2023.  
*Approved of Financial Reports for June 2023.*
- D. Resolution 2023-35 - Consideration and approval of Work Authorization 3 Supplemental Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for a no-cost time extension for General Engineering Consulting Services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.  
*Approved Resolution 2023-35 - Consideration and approval of Work Authorization 3 Supplemental Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for a no-cost time extension for General Engineering Consulting Services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.*
- E. Resolution 2023 – 36 – Consideration and approval of Interlocal Agreement between the City of Pharr and Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority for administrative and staffing services.  
*Approved Resolution 2023 – 36 – Consideration and approval of Interlocal Agreement between the City of Pharr and Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority for administrative and staffing services.*

### 3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2023 – 37 – Consideration and approval of Work Authorization Number 14 to the Professional Service Agreement with C&M Associates to provide a revised bringdown letter for volumetric tolling for the 365 Tollway Project.

***Motion by Gabriel Kamel, with a second by Michael Williamson, to approve Resolution 2023 – 37 – Consideration and approval of Work Authorization Number 14 to the Professional Service Agreement with C&M Associates to provide a revised bringdown letter for volumetric tolling for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$74,268.00. Motion carried unanimously.***

- B. Resolution 2023-38 – Consideration and approval of Contract Amendment Number 16 to the Professional Service Agreement with C&M to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 14.

***Motion by Gabriel Kamel, with a second by Michael Williamson, to approve Resolution 2023-38 – Consideration and approval of Contract Amendment Number 16 to the Professional Service Agreement with C&M to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 14 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$926,458.20. Motion carried unanimously.***

### 4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

- A. Election of Vice Chairman for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors.

***Motion by Carlos Del Angel, with a second by Gabriel Kamel, to elect Ezequiel Reyna as Vice-Chairman for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors. Motion carried unanimously.***

### 5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. None.

### 6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

- A. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Change Order Number 5 to that certain contract with Pulice Construction Inc. for the 365 Tollway Project (551.071 T.G.C.)

***No Action taken.***

- B. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Financial Assistance Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation for the 365 Tollway Project (551.071 T.G.C.)

***No Action taken.***

- C. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Professional Service Agreements for Engineering, Surveying and Environmental Services (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

***No Action taken.***

- D. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the voluntary acquisition of real property for various parcels for the 365 Tollway Project and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

***No Action taken.***

- E. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the acquisition, including the use of Eminent Domain, for property required to complete the project alignments of the 365 Tollway Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

**No Action taken.**

- F. Consultation with Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Environmental Clearance Document for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

**No Action taken.**

## **ADJOURNMENT**

*There being no other business to come before the Board of Directors, motion by Gabriel Kamel, with a second by Michael Williamson, to adjourn the meeting at 6:32 p.m.*

---

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Attest:

---

Secretary/Treasurer

Item 2B

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  2B  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  10/17/23  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  10/24/23  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF PROJECT AND GENERAL EXPENSE REPORT FROM SEPTEMBER 8, 2023 TO OCTOBER 6, 2023**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No

Consideration and approval of project and general expense report for the period from September 8, 2023 to October 6, 2023

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No    N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Operating Account	\$ 161,618.61
Toll Revenue Series 2022A&B	\$12,578,441.41
Disbursement Account	\$ 38,004.65
VRF Series 2020A	\$ 0.00
<b>Total Project Expenses for Reporting Period</b>	<b>\$12,778,064.67</b>

Fund Balance after Expenses \$ 164,185,868

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the project and general expense report for the September 8, 2023 to October 6, 2023, as presented.**

6. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

7. Finance Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

13. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

**To:** S. David Deanda Jr., Chairman  
**From:** Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
**Date:** October 17, 2023  
**Re:** **Expense Report for the Period from September 8, 2023 to October 6, 2023**

---

Attached is the expense report for the period commencing on September 8, 2023 to October 6, 2023.

Expenses for the General Account total \$161,618.61, Toll Revenue Series 2022A&B total is \$12,578,441.41, Disbursement Account total \$38,004.65, and the VRF Series 2020A Account is \$0.00. The aggregate expense for the reporting period is \$12,778,064.67.

Based on review by this office, **approval of expenses for the reporting period is recommended in the aggregate amount of \$12,778,064.67.**

This leaves a fund balance (all funds) after expenses of \$164,185,868.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



**September. 8 - October. 6  
October 2023**

Plains Capital 41

Make Check Payable to	Inv Date	Amount
Valero Fleet	10/15/2023	\$ 1,448.02
City of Pharr	10/13/2023	\$ 123,616.21
City of Pharr	10/13/2023	\$ 205.00
City of Pharr	10/13/2023	\$ 7,380.00
City of Pharr	10/4/2023	\$ 850.00
City of Pharr	9/13/2023	\$ 5,497.71
Office Depot	9/25/2023	\$ 473.06
A-Fast Delivery, LLC	10/3/2023	\$ 147.00
Pathfinder Public Affairs	9/30/2023	\$ 10,000.00
Pharr Economic Development Corporation	10/4/2023	\$ 4,480.00
Xerox Financial Services	10/12/2023	\$ 591.60
Xerox Financial Services	10/12/2023	\$ 219.46
Rio Grande Valley Communications Group	10/2/2023	\$ 1,344.00
Pena Designs	10/3/2023	\$ 200.00
Pilar Rodriguez	9/26/2023	\$ 222.46
Ramon Navarro	9/15/2023	\$ 169.82
IBTTA	9/19/2023	\$ 2,500.00
Credit Card Services	9/3/2023	\$ 325.00
Credit Card Services	9/3/2023	\$ 1,156.02
Credit Card Services	9/3/2023	\$ 793.25
Credit Card Services	9/3/2023	\$ -
		<b>\$ 161,618.61</b>

**Wilmington Trust 44/365 Project Construction & Related Costs 2022 A**

Pulice Construction, Inc.	9/15/2023	\$ 7,157,089.08	Paid
Pulice Construction, Inc.	10/15/2023	\$ 5,115,697.33	
SICE Inc.	10/1/2023	\$ 201,497.00	
Escobedo & Cardenas, LLP	10/6/2023	\$ 2,050.00	
Law Office of Richard A. Cantu, P.C.	10/6/2023	\$ 4,600.00	
BZZ Engineering	10/4/2023	\$ 19,044.85	
Raba Kistner, Inc.	10/5/2023	\$ 32,028.62	
L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.	9/26/2023	\$ 43,374.20	
Blanton & Associates, Inc.	10/6/2023	\$ 1,059.81	
Blanton & Associates, Inc.	10/6/2023	\$ 2,000.52	
		<b>\$ 12,578,441.41</b>	

**Wilmington Trust 44/365 Project Construction & Related Costs 2022 B**

		<b>\$ -</b>
--	--	-------------

**Wilmington Trust 45/Capital Projects**

CP

Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 2	10/1/2023	\$ 1,248.00	
Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson	9/26/2023	\$ 21,291.07	Paid
City of Donna	9/26/2023	\$ 9,781.89	Paid
Escobedo & Cardenas, LLP	10/6/2023	\$ 175.00	
Law Office of Richard A. Cantu, P.C.	10/6/2023	\$ 4,523.20	
Blanton & Associates, Inc.	10/6/2023	\$ 985.49	
		<b>\$ 38,004.65</b>	





This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2C

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2C  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  10/16/23  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  10/24/23  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTHS OF JULY 2023 AND AUGUST 2023**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
Consideration and approval of financial report for the month of July 2023 and August 2023
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A  
  
Funding Source:
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the Financial Report for the months of July 2023 and August 2023, as presented.**
  
6. Planning Committee's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Finance Committee's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
13. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JULY 31, 2023**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	
Cash & cash equivalents	\$ 13,292,629
Cash with fiscal agent	84,657
Cash & cash equivalents-Capital Projects	25,097,491
Investment-Capital Projects nonrestricted	19,022,994
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	580,540
Accounts Receivable - Promiles	6,831
Prepaid expense	20,874
Prepaid bond insurances	286,863
	<hr/>
Total Current Assets	58,392,880
<b>RESTRICTED ASSETS</b>	
Cash & equivalent-Construction 2020A Series	3,116,213
Cash & equivalent-Construction 2022 A&B series	21,728,198
Investments-Construction 2022 A&B Series	77,744,910
Investment-2020 debt service	854,104
Investment-debt service 2013 series	984,262
Investment-debt service: 2022 A&B	416,222
Cash & equivalents-debt service reserves: 2022 A&B	18,411,995
Investment-debt service reserves: 2022 A&B	6,416,038
Cash & equivalent-debt service jr. lien	181
	<hr/>
Total Restricted Assets	129,672,123
<b>CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	
Land-ROW	914,934
Land-environmental	441,105
Leasehold improvements	388,932
Office equipments/other	40,946
Right to use-Bldg	437,340
Road-BSIF	3,010,637
Construction in progress	194,421,544
Accumulated depreciation	(336,371)
Accumulated amortization	(207,737)
	<hr/>
Total Capital Assets	199,111,330
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred charges on refunding	2,051,016
	<hr/>
Total Deferred Outflows	2,051,016
	<hr/>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS and DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 389,227,349</b>
	<hr/>
<b>LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable-City of Pharr	\$ 119,159
Lease Payable	252,571
Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit Escrow	84,657
Current Portion of Bond Premium 2013	53,043
Current Portion of Bond Premium 2020A	45,256
Current Portion of Bond Premium 2022 A	356,126
Current Portion of Bond Premium 2022 B	132,309
	<hr/>
Total Current Liabilities	1,043,121
<b>RESTRICTED LIABILITIES</b>	
Current Portion of Long-Term 2020 Debt	815,000
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt 2013	1,425,000
	<hr/>
Total Restricted Liabilities	2,240,000
<b>LONG-TERM LIABILITIES</b>	
2020 Series A Bonds Payable	9,870,000
2020 Series B Bonds Payable	55,585,000
2022 Series A Bonds Payable	151,650,345
2022 Series B Bonds Payable	63,884,707
Bond premium 2020A	1,210,596
Bond premium 2022A	11,722,473
Bond premium 2022B	4,355,167
	<hr/>
Total Long-Term Liabilities	298,278,288
	<hr/>
Total Liabilities	301,561,409
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	2,646,645
Restricted for:	
Debt Service	24,842,802
Capital projects	102,589,321
Unrestricted	(42,412,828)
	<hr/>
Total Net Position	87,665,940
	<hr/>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 389,227,349</b>
	<hr/>



Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet Account Summary As Of 07/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance	
<b>Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
<a href="#">41-1-1100-000</a>	GENERAL OPERATING	336,507.17	
<a href="#">41-1-1102-000</a>	POOL INVESTMENTS	5,214,500.37	
<a href="#">41-1-1102-001</a>	INVESTMENT-ROAD MAINT,	1,047,001.45	
<a href="#">41-1-1102-002</a>	INVESTMENT-GENERAL	6,694,619.77	
<a href="#">41-1-1113-000</a>	ACCOUNTS RECIEVABLES-VR FEES	580,540.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1113-009</a>	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE- PROMILES	6,831.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1113-100</a>	PROMILES-PREPAID/ESCROW OVERWE	84,656.56	
<a href="#">41-1-1601-000</a>	PREPAID EXPENSE	20,874.36	
<a href="#">41-1-1601-001</a>	PREPAID BOND INSURANCE	286,863.24	
<a href="#">41-1-1700-001</a>	DEFERRED CHARGES ON REFUNDING	2,051,015.92	
<a href="#">41-1-1910-001</a>	LAND - RIGHT OF WAY	914,933.99	
<a href="#">41-1-1910-002</a>	LAND - ENVIORNMENTAL	441,105.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1920-004</a>	LEASEHOLD IMPROV.	388,932.22	
<a href="#">41-1-1922-000</a>	ACCUM DEPR - BUILDINGS	-114,163.13	
<a href="#">41-1-1940-001</a>	OFFICE FURNITURE & FIXTURES	32,339.94	
<a href="#">41-1-1940-002</a>	COMPUTER/SOFTWARE	8,606.51	
<a href="#">41-1-1940-003</a>	RIGHT TO USE- BLDG	437,340.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1942-000</a>	ACCUM DEPR - MACH & EQUIP	-19,498.64	
<a href="#">41-1-1942-001</a>	ACCUM AMORT-BLDG	-207,737.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1950-001</a>	ROADS - BSIF	3,010,636.97	
<a href="#">41-1-1952-000</a>	ACCUM DEPR - INFRASTRUCTURE	-202,709.14	
<a href="#">41-1-1960-000</a>	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	194,421,543.51	
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<b>215,434,740.07</b>	<b><u>215,434,740.07</u></b>
<b>Liability</b>			
<a href="#">41-2-1212-001</a>	A/P CITY OF PHARR	119,158.93	
<a href="#">41-2-1212-010</a>	LEASE PAYABLE	252,571.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-007</a>	CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED-PREM 2022 A	356,125.78	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-008</a>	CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED-PREM 2022 B	132,308.88	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-009</a>	CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM	53,043.39	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-010</a>	CURRENT- UNAMORTIZED- PREM 2020A	45,255.92	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-012</a>	BONDS PAYABLE CURRENT- 2020B	815,000.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-100</a>	UNEARNED REV.-OVERWEIGHT	84,656.56	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-001</a>	BONDS PAYABLE-CURRENT	1,425,000.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-004</a>	UNAMORTIZED PREM- 2020A	1,210,595.86	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-005</a>	LT UNAMORTIZED PREM 2022 A	11,722,473.44	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-006</a>	LT UNAMORTIZED PREM 2022 B	4,355,166.98	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-011</a>	LONG TERM BONDS- 2020A	9,870,000.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-012</a>	LONG TERM BONDS- 2020B	55,585,000.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-013</a>	LT BOND PAY 2022 A	151,650,344.75	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-014</a>	LT BOND PAY 2022 B	63,884,707.35	
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<b>301,561,408.84</b>	
<b>Equity</b>			
<a href="#">41-3-3400-000</a>	FUND BALANCE	-88,080,898.08	
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<b>-88,080,898.08</b>	
Total Revenue		5,492,962.53	
Total Expense		3,538,733.22	
<b>Revenues Over/Under Expenses</b>		<b>1,954,229.31</b>	
<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>-86,126,668.77</b>	
<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b><u>215,434,740.07</u></b>	



Pharr, TX

# Income Statement Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 07/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">41-4-1504-000</a>	VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEES	7,400,000.00	7,400,000.00	580,540.00	4,343,540.00	3,056,460.00
<a href="#">41-4-1505-005</a>	PROMILES-OW/OS PERMIT FEES	1,300,000.00	1,300,000.00	0.00	674,660.00	625,340.00
<a href="#">41-4-1506-000</a>	INTEREST REVENUE	170,000.00	170,000.00	181,207.76	474,762.53	-304,762.53
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>8,870,000.00</b>	<b>8,870,000.00</b>	<b>761,747.76</b>	<b>5,492,962.53</b>	<b>3,377,037.47</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">41-52900-1100-000</a>	SALARIES	612,900.00	612,900.00	38,107.57	338,688.43	274,211.57
<a href="#">41-52900-1104-000</a>	OVERTIME	500.00	500.00	0.00	99.16	400.84
<a href="#">41-52900-1105-000</a>	FICA	52,200.00	52,200.00	2,635.53	22,408.95	29,791.05
<a href="#">41-52900-1106-000</a>	HEALTH INSURANCE	44,550.00	44,550.00	2,474.52	17,318.00	27,232.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1115-000</a>	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	51,200.00	51,200.00	4,700.15	34,083.10	17,116.90
<a href="#">41-52900-1116-000</a>	PHONE ALLOWANCE	6,300.00	6,300.00	392.30	2,844.17	3,455.83
<a href="#">41-52900-1117-000</a>	CAR ALLOWANCE	22,800.00	22,800.00	1,292.30	9,299.95	13,500.05
<a href="#">41-52900-1122-000</a>	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	105.00	105.00	0.00	0.00	105.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1178-000</a>	ADMIN FEE	11,700.00	11,700.00	750.00	5,625.00	6,075.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1179-000</a>	CONTINGENCY	61,340.00	61,340.00	0.00	0.00	61,340.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1200-000</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,670.59	7,716.82	-1,716.82
<a href="#">41-52900-1603-000</a>	BUILDING REMODEL	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	251.00	19,749.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1604-000</a>	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	10,000.00	10,000.00	335.00	1,440.68	8,559.32
<a href="#">41-52900-1605-000</a>	JANITORIAL	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	47.31	952.69
<a href="#">41-52900-1606-000</a>	UTILITIES	2,800.00	2,800.00	0.00	1,440.44	1,359.56
<a href="#">41-52900-1607-000</a>	CONTRACTUAL ADM/IT SERVICES	12,000.00	12,000.00	850.00	6,356.17	5,643.83
<a href="#">41-52900-1610-000</a>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	18,000.00	18,000.00	0.00	13,909.00	4,091.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1610-001</a>	SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	-18,761.85	19,961.85
<a href="#">41-52900-1611-000</a>	POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER	2,500.00	2,500.00	131.50	1,347.06	1,152.94
<a href="#">41-52900-1620-000</a>	GENERAL LIABILITY	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1621-000</a>	INSURANCE-E&O	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1622-000</a>	INSURANCE-SURETY	800.00	800.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1623-000</a>	INSURANCE-LETTER OF CREDIT	500.00	500.00	0.00	458.33	41.67
<a href="#">41-52900-1623-001</a>	INSURANCE-OTHER	3,800.00	3,800.00	0.00	0.00	3,800.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1623-002</a>	INSURANCE- CYBERSECURITY	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1630-000</a>	BUSINESS MEALS	500.00	500.00	0.00	284.37	215.63
<a href="#">41-52900-1640-000</a>	ADVERTISING	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1650-000</a>	TRAINING	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	5,369.00	2,631.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1660-000</a>	TRAVEL	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	1,299.34	8,700.66
<a href="#">41-52900-1662-000</a>	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	435.50	7,564.50
<a href="#">41-52900-1703-000</a>	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1705-000</a>	ACCOUNTING FEES	36,000.00	36,000.00	410.00	33,230.00	2,770.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1710-000</a>	LEGAL FEES	65,000.00	65,000.00	1,600.85	6,606.85	58,393.15
<a href="#">41-52900-1710-001</a>	LEGAL FEES-GOV.AFFAIRS	120,000.00	120,000.00	0.00	70,000.00	50,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1712-000</a>	FINANCIAL CONSULTING FEES	6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00	8,975.50	-2,475.50
<a href="#">41-52900-1712-001</a>	INSURANCE CONSULTANT	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1715-000</a>	RENT-OFFICE	54,000.00	54,000.00	4,480.00	32,324.22	21,675.78
<a href="#">41-52900-1715-001</a>	RENT-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	8,500.00	8,500.00	591.60	4,141.20	4,358.80
<a href="#">41-52900-1715-002</a>	RENT-OTHER	500.00	500.00	0.00	498.78	1.22
<a href="#">41-52900-1716-000</a>	CONTRACTUAL WEBSITE SERVICES	2,400.00	2,400.00	200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1731-000</a>	MISCELLANEOUS	500.00	500.00	0.00	3,250.00	-2,750.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1732-000</a>	PENALTIES & INTEREST	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1850-000</a>	CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1899-000</a>	NON-CAPITAL	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	3,662.85	6,337.15
<a href="#">41-52900-1999-003</a>	TRANSFER OUT TO DEBT	1,496,250.00	1,496,250.00	124,687.50	898,812.50	597,437.50
<a href="#">41-52900-1999-006</a>	TRANS OUT- 2020 DEBT SVC	2,469,854.00	2,469,854.00	205,821.14	1,440,747.98	1,029,106.02

Income Statement

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 07/31/2023

	Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining	
<a href="#">41-53000-1100-000</a>	SALARIES	586,000.00	586,000.00	44,821.44	274,532.00	311,468.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1104-000</a>	OVERTIME	26,000.00	26,000.00	6,265.39	18,820.32	7,179.68
<a href="#">41-53000-1105-000</a>	FICA	52,800.00	52,800.00	0.00	21,863.02	30,936.98
<a href="#">41-53000-1106-000</a>	HEALTH INSURANCE	59,400.00	59,400.00	8,244.82	34,835.01	24,564.99
<a href="#">41-53000-1115-000</a>	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	51,800.00	51,800.00	6,126.61	35,034.75	16,765.25
<a href="#">41-53000-1116-000</a>	PHONE ALLOWANCE	9,600.00	9,600.00	646.10	10,942.82	-1,342.82
<a href="#">41-53000-1117-000</a>	CAR ALLOWANCE	7,200.00	7,200.00	553.84	3,969.20	3,230.80
<a href="#">41-53000-1122-000</a>	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	140.00	140.00	0.00	0.00	140.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1178-000</a>	ADMN FEE	15,600.00	15,600.00	1,200.00	8,475.00	7,125.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1179-000</a>	CONTINGENCY	61,200.00	61,200.00	0.00	0.00	61,200.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1200-000</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	1,239.03	8,760.97
<a href="#">41-53000-1201-000</a>	SMALL TOOLS	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	2,074.16	7,925.84
<a href="#">41-53000-1605-000</a>	JANITORIAL	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1606-001</a>	UTILITIES	750.00	750.00	0.00	349.44	400.56
<a href="#">41-53000-1608-000</a>	UNIFORMS	6,000.00	6,000.00	97.41	1,122.93	4,877.07
<a href="#">41-53000-1610-000</a>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	649.31	1,350.69
<a href="#">41-53000-1610-001</a>	SUBSCRIPTIONS - SOFTWARE	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	59,274.88	-39,274.88
<a href="#">41-53000-1611-000</a>	POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1640-000</a>	ADVERTISING	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	826.34	3,173.66
<a href="#">41-53000-1650-000</a>	TRAINING	12,500.00	12,500.00	0.00	3,040.00	9,460.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1660-000</a>	TRAVEL	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	6,582.44	13,417.56
<a href="#">41-53000-1662-000</a>	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-000</a>	RENT CONSTRUCTION OFFICE	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,389.38	-16,389.38
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-001</a>	RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,400.00	2,400.00	219.46	1,316.76	1,083.24
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-002</a>	RENT-OTHER	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-010</a>	VEHICLE RENTAL	72,000.00	72,000.00	0.00	22,043.84	49,956.16
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-011</a>	VEHICLE INSURANCE	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-012</a>	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	640.86	2,359.14
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-013</a>	VEHICLE FUEL	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	4,921.97	20,078.03
<a href="#">41-53000-1850-000</a>	CAPITAL OUTLAY	62,500.00	62,500.00	0.00	0.00	62,500.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1899-000</a>	NON-CAPITALIZED	27,000.00	27,000.00	0.00	1,589.86	25,410.14
<a href="#">41-54000-1100-000</a>	SALARIES	431,000.00	431,000.00	170.33	6,779.38	424,220.62
<a href="#">41-54000-1105-000</a>	FICA	38,300.00	38,300.00	13.03	518.63	37,781.37
<a href="#">41-54000-1106-000</a>	HEALTH INSURANCE	29,700.00	29,700.00	0.00	0.00	29,700.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1115-000</a>	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	37,600.00	37,600.00	0.00	0.00	37,600.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1116-000</a>	PHONE ALLOWANCE	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	0.00	4,800.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1117-000</a>	CAR ALLOWANCE	21,600.00	21,600.00	0.00	0.00	21,600.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1122-000</a>	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	70.00	70.00	0.00	0.00	70.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1178-000</a>	ADMN FEE	7,800.00	7,800.00	150.00	750.00	7,050.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1179-000</a>	CONTINGENCY	43,200.00	43,200.00	0.00	0.00	43,200.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1200-000</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1610-000</a>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	965.35	1,534.65
<a href="#">41-54000-1610-001</a>	SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE	73,000.00	73,000.00	10,788.00	40,205.51	32,794.49
<a href="#">41-54000-1611-000</a>	POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1640-000</a>	ADVERTISING	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	1,780.10	719.90
<a href="#">41-54000-1650-000</a>	TRAINING	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1660-000</a>	TRAVEL	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1850-000</a>	CAPITAL OUTLAY	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
<a href="#">41-58000-1604-001</a>	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR -BSIF	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	1,395.00	1,605.00
<a href="#">41-58000-1606-002</a>	UTILITIES - BSIF	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	396.12	603.88
<b>Expense Total:</b>		<b>7,149,809.00</b>	<b>7,149,809.00</b>	<b>470,426.98</b>	<b>3,538,733.22</b>	<b>3,611,075.78</b>
<b>Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>291,320.78</b>	<b>1,954,229.31</b>	
<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>291,320.78</b>	<b>1,954,229.31</b>	



Income Statement

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 07/31/2023

**Group Summary**

Account Type	Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL</b>					
Revenue	8,870,000.00	8,870,000.00	761,747.76	5,492,962.53	3,377,037.47
Expense	7,149,809.00	7,149,809.00	470,426.98	3,538,733.22	3,611,075.78
<b>Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>291,320.78</b>	<b>1,954,229.31</b>	<b>-234,038.31</b>
<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>291,320.78</b>	<b>1,954,229.31</b>	

**Fund Summary**

Fund	Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
41 - HCRMA-GENERAL	1,720,191.00	1,720,191.00	291,320.78	1,954,229.31	-234,038.31
<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>291,320.78</b>	<b>1,954,229.31</b>	



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

GENERAL OPERATING

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03539

## Bank Statement

## General Ledger

*010/2/23*

Beginning Balance	176,586.02	Account Balance	336,507.17
Plus Debits	414,851.63	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	221,290.56	Plus Outstanding Credits	33,639.92
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	370,147.09	Adjusted Account Balance	370,147.09

Statement Ending Balance	370,147.09
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1100-000 GENERAL OPERATING

## Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066583</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 41 DEPOSITS	122,148.00
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066673</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 41	292,703.63
Total Cleared Deposits (2)				414,851.63

## Cleared Checks

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
06/29/2023	<a href="#">2735</a>	Check	A FAST DELIVERY	-258.00
06/29/2023	<a href="#">2736</a>	Check	CARSON MAP COMPANY, INC.	-590.00
06/29/2023	<a href="#">2737</a>	Check	CDW LLC	-980.30
06/29/2023	<a href="#">2738</a>	Check	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH INS	-3,300.00
06/29/2023	<a href="#">2739</a>	Check	JOSE ANGEL BAEZ	-1,000.00
06/29/2023	<a href="#">2740</a>	Check	ODP BUISNESS SOLUTIONS LLC F/K/A OFF	-111.57
06/29/2023	<a href="#">2741</a>	Check	RIO GRANDE VALLEY MOBILITY TASK FORC	-10,870.00
06/29/2023	<a href="#">2742</a>	Check	XEROX CORPORATION	-811.06
07/27/2023	<a href="#">2744</a>	Check	COAST TO COAST ELECTRICAL CONTRACT	-335.00
Total Cleared Checks (9)				-18,255.93

## Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
06/06/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009629</a>	Bank Draft	VALERO FLEET	-1,102.09
06/14/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009640</a>	Bank Draft	RAMON NAVARRO	-518.54
06/15/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009636</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-5,497.71

Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
06/28/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009639</a>	Bank Draft	SAN MIGUEL LAWN CARE SERVICES	-465.00
06/30/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009637</a>	Bank Draft	PATHFINDER PUBLIC AFFAIRS	-10,000.00
06/30/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003345</a>	EFT	TO RECORD CREDIT CARD SERVICES FOR	-2,084.00
06/30/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003346</a>	EFT	TO RECORD CREDIT CARD SERVICES FOR	-1,598.75
06/30/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003347</a>	EFT	TO RECOD CREDIT CARD SERVICES FOR I\	-3,566.82
07/03/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003348</a>	EFT	HCRMA REIMBURSEMENT FOR JESSICA GA	-97.41
07/04/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009638</a>	Bank Draft	PHARR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPOR	-4,480.00
07/06/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009633</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-205.00
07/06/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009635</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-850.00
07/06/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009641</a>	Bank Draft	PENA DESIGNS	-200.00
07/07/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009631</a>	Bank Draft	ESCOBEDO & CARDENAS, LLP	-75.00
07/08/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009632</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-164,003.46
07/08/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009634</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-6,765.00
07/17/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009630</a>	Bank Draft	BRACEWELL LLP ATTORNEYS AT LAW	-1,525.85
Total Cleared Other (17)				-203,034.63

Outstanding Checks

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/27/2023	<a href="#">2743</a>	Check	A FAST DELIVERY	-131.50
07/27/2023	<a href="#">2745</a>	Check	LIFTOFF, LLC	-10,788.00
07/27/2023	<a href="#">2746</a>	Check	OFFICE DEPOT	-1,670.59
07/27/2023	<a href="#">2747</a>	Check	XEROX CORPORATION	-811.06
Total Outstanding Checks (4)				-13,401.15

Outstanding Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
04/17/2023	<a href="#">DFT0008531</a>	Bank Draft	OFFICE DEPOT	-1,338.77
04/17/2023	<a href="#">DFT0008532</a>	Bank Draft	INFO TECH	-18,900.00
Total Outstanding Other (2)				-20,238.77



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## POOL INVESTMENTS

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03540

*010/2/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	5,191,145.58	Account Balance	5,214,500.37
Plus Debits	23,354.79	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	5,214,500.37	Adjusted Account Balance	5,214,500.37

Statement Ending Balance	5,214,500.37
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1102-000 POOL INVESTMENTS

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066471</a>	Deposit	TO RECORD MONTHLY POSTING FROM FUN	23,354.79
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				23,354.79



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

RMA LOGIC ROAD MAINT

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03570

Bank Statement

General Ledger

*10/2/23*

Beginning Balance	1,042,312.21	Account Balance	1,047,001.45
Plus Debits	4,689.24	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	1,047,001.45	Adjusted Account Balance	1,047,001.45

Statement Ending Balance	1,047,001.45
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1102-001 INVESTMENT-ROAD MAINT,

Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067211</a>	Deposit	TO RECORD HCRMA FUND 41 INTEREST	4,689.24
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				4,689.24



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENT-GENERAL

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03541

*010/2/23*

Bank Statement		General Ledger	
Beginning Balance	6,664,636.31	Account Balance	6,694,619.77
Plus Debits	29,983.46	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	6,694,619.77	Adjusted Account Balance	6,694,619.77

Statement Ending Balance	6,694,619.77
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1102-002 INVESTMENT-GENERAL

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066534</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 41 INTEREST	29,983.46
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				29,983.46



Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet

## Account Summary

As Of 07/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance
<b>Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE</b>		
<b>Assets</b>		
<a href="#">42-1-1102-002</a>	INVESTMENTS D/S 2022 A SERIES	5,990,779.50
<a href="#">42-1-1102-003</a>	INVESTMENTS D/S2022 B SERIES	425,258.26
<a href="#">42-1-1102-010</a>	INVESTMENTS RESERVE D/S 2022 A SERIE	12,689,125.71
<a href="#">42-1-1102-011</a>	INVESTMENTS RESERVE D/S 2022 B SERIE	5,722,869.06
<a href="#">42-1-1102-012</a>	INVESTMENT JR LIEN REV BDS 2022B	416,221.86
<a href="#">42-1-4105-000</a>	WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE	984,261.56
<a href="#">42-1-4105-001</a>	DEBT SVC - JR LIEN	181.46
<a href="#">42-1-4105-002</a>	DEBT SERVICE- 2020 SERIES	854,103.90
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<b>27,082,801.31</b>
		<b><u>27,082,801.31</u></b>
<b>Liability</b>		
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Equity</b>		
<a href="#">42-3-4400-000</a>	FUND BALANCE	26,978,181.42
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<b>26,978,181.42</b>
Total Revenue		3,045,203.30
Total Expense		2,940,583.41
<b>Revenues Over/Under Expenses</b>		<b>104,619.89</b>
	<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>27,082,801.31</b>
	<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b><u>27,082,801.31</u></b>





Pharr, TX

# Income Statement

## Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 07/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">42-4-1506-000</a>	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0.00	2,620.73	10,471.71	-10,471.71
<a href="#">42-4-1506-001</a>	INTEREST INCOME-JR LIEN	0.00	0.00	0.87	22,908.63	-22,908.63
<a href="#">42-4-1506-002</a>	INTEREST 2020 SERIES	0.00	0.00	1,987.23	-7,848.36	7,848.36
<a href="#">42-4-1506-003</a>	INTEREST 2022 A SERIES	0.00	0.00	22,037.34	174,167.00	-174,167.00
<a href="#">42-4-1506-004</a>	INTEREST 2022 B SERIES	0.00	0.00	3,016.63	31,244.53	-31,244.53
<a href="#">42-4-1506-010</a>	INTEREST RESERVE 2022 A SERIES	0.00	0.00	56,831.27	360,855.06	-360,855.06
<a href="#">42-4-1506-011</a>	INTEREST RESERVE 2022 B SERIES	0.00	0.00	25,631.23	139,844.25	-139,844.25
<a href="#">42-4-1999-000</a>	TRANSFERS IN-FROM GENERAL FUND	0.00	0.00	330,508.64	2,313,560.48	-2,313,560.48
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>442,633.94</b>	<b>3,045,203.30</b>	<b>-3,045,203.30</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">42-52900-4703-001</a>	INTEREST EXPENSE-VRF 13 BOND	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,687.50	-29,687.50
<a href="#">42-52900-4703-005</a>	INTEREST EXPENSE- 2020 SERIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	689,522.37	-689,522.37
<a href="#">42-52900-4703-006</a>	INTEREST EXPESNE- 2022 A BOND	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,551,819.58	-1,551,819.58
<a href="#">42-52900-4703-007</a>	INTEREST EXPENSE- 2022 B BONDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	665,658.12	-665,658.12
<a href="#">42-52900-4727-000</a>	FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,895.84	-3,895.84
	<b>Expense Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,940,583.41</b>	<b>-2,940,583.41</b>
	<b>Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>442,633.94</b>	<b>104,619.89</b>	
	<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>442,633.94</b>	<b>104,619.89</b>	



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

INVESTMENT D/S 2022A SERIES

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03544

Bank Statement

General Ledger

*Check 1/23*

Beginning Balance	5,968,742.16	Account Balance	5,990,779.50
Plus Debits	22,037.34	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	5,990,779.50	Adjusted Account Balance	5,990,779.50

Statement Ending Balance	5,990,779.50
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-002 INVESTMENTS D/S 2022 A SERIES

Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066538</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	22,037.34
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				22,037.34



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

INVESTMENT D/S 2022B SERIES

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03545

*07/10/23*

Bank Statement		General Ledger	
Beginning Balance	423,790.91	Account Balance	425,258.26
Plus Debits	1,467.35	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	425,258.26	Adjusted Account Balance	425,258.26
Statement Ending Balance		425,258.26	
Bank Difference		0.00	
General Ledger Difference		0.00	

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-003 INVESTMENTS D/S2022 B SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066559</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	1,467.35
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				1,467.35



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENT RESERVE D/S 2022A SERIES

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03546

*010/2/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	12,632,294.44	Account Balance	12,689,125.71
Plus Debits	56,831.27	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	12,689,125.71	Adjusted Account Balance	12,689,125.71

Statement Ending Balance	12,689,125.71
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-010 INVESTMENTS RESERVE D/S 2022 A SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066564</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	56,831.27
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				56,831.27



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENT RESERVE D/S 2022B SERIES

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03565

*010/2/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	5,697,237.83	Account Balance	5,722,869.06
Plus Debits	25,631.23	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	5,722,869.06	Adjusted Account Balance	5,722,869.06

Statement Ending Balance	5,722,869.06
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-011 INVESTMENTS RESERVE D/S 2022 B SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066565</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	25,631.23
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				25,631.23



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENT JR LIEN REV BDS 2022B

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03547

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

*07/23*

Beginning Balance	414,672.58	Account Balance	416,221.86
Plus Debits	1,549.28	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	416,221.86	Adjusted Account Balance	416,221.86

Statement Ending Balance	416,221.86
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-012 INVESTMENT JR LIEN REV BDS 2022B

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066566</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	1,549.28
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				1,549.28



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03548

*010/2/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	856,953.33	Account Balance	984,261.56
Plus Debits	127,308.23	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	984,261.56	Adjusted Account Balance	984,261.56

Statement Ending Balance	984,261.56
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-000 WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066609</a>	Deposit	FUND 42 HCRMA CASH RECEIPTS	127,308.23
			Total Cleared Deposits (1)	127,308.23



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03549

*010/2/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	180.59	Account Balance	181.46
Plus Debits	1.72	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.85	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	181.46	Adjusted Account Balance	181.46

Statement Ending Balance	181.46
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-001 DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066567</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	0.87
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066568</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	0.85
Total Cleared Deposits (2)				1.72

### Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003366</a>	EFT	TO REVERSE JE#213955 FROM HCRMA JUL	-0.85
Total Cleared Other (1)				-0.85





Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENTS D/S 2020 SERIES -

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03550

*10/2/23*

Bank Statement		General Ledger	
Beginning Balance	646,295.53	Account Balance	854,103.90
Plus Debits	207,808.37	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	854,103.90	Adjusted Account Balance	854,103.90

Statement Ending Balance	854,103.90
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-002 DEBT SERVICE- 2020 SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066569</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	207,808.37
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				207,808.37



Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet

## Account Summary

As Of 07/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance	
<b>Fund: 44 - HCRMA-365 CONSTRUCTION</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
<a href="#">44-1-1102-001</a>	INVESTMENTS - 2022 A SERIES	99,470,227.28	
<a href="#">44-1-1102-002</a>	INVESTMENTS - 2022 B SERIES	572.79	
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<u>99,470,800.07</u>	<u><b>99,470,800.07</b></u>
<b>Liability</b>			
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<u>0.00</u>	
<b>Equity</b>			
<a href="#">44-3-1400-000</a>	FUND BALANCE	111,906,864.91	
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<u>111,906,864.91</u>	
Total Revenue		1,817,616.01	
Total Expense		<u>14,253,680.85</u>	
Revenues Over/Under Expenses		<u>-12,436,064.84</u>	
	<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<u>99,470,800.07</u>	
	<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<u><u><b>99,470,800.07</b></u></u>



Pharr, TX

# Income Statement Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 07/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 44 - HCRMA-365 CONSTRUCTION</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">44-4-1506-000</a>	INTEREST REVENUE	204,000.00	204,000.00	216,088.23	1,817,616.01	-1,613,616.01
<a href="#">44-4-4700-000</a>	FEDERAL GRANT	104,753,862.00	104,753,862.00	0.00	0.00	104,753,862.00
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>104,957,862.00</b>	<b>104,957,862.00</b>	<b>216,088.23</b>	<b>1,817,616.01</b>	<b>103,140,245.99</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">44-52900-8800-000</a>	CONSULTING AND ENGINEERING	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	160,149.10	1,178,586.54	321,413.46
<a href="#">44-52900-8810-000</a>	SH 365-ENVIROMENTAL	100,000.00	100,000.00	4,001.04	11,181.50	88,818.50
<a href="#">44-52900-8810-003</a>	SH365-ROW	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	0.00	28,539.50	1,571,460.50
<a href="#">44-52900-8841-000</a>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	150,000.00	150,000.00	30,265.00	106,315.50	43,684.50
<a href="#">44-52900-8842-000</a>	ACQUISITIONS ROAD	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,300.00	-27,300.00
<a href="#">44-52900-8844-000</a>	365 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION A-FEDERAL	120,000,000.00	120,000,000.00	2,803,225.26	10,482,884.01	109,517,115.99
<a href="#">44-52900-8844-001</a>	365 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION A-LOCAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,788,729.50	-1,788,729.50
<a href="#">44-52900-8850-000</a>	365 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION B-FEDERAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	627,835.02	-627,835.02
<a href="#">44-52900-8850-001</a>	365 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION B-LOCAL	0.00	0.00	2,309.28	2,309.28	-2,309.28
	<b>Expense Total:</b>	<b>123,350,000.00</b>	<b>123,350,000.00</b>	<b>2,999,949.68</b>	<b>14,253,680.85</b>	<b>109,096,319.15</b>
<b>Fund: 44 - HCRMA-365 CONSTRUCTION Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>-18,392,138.00</b>	<b>-18,392,138.00</b>	<b>-2,783,861.45</b>	<b>-12,436,064.84</b>	
<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>-18,392,138.00</b>	<b>-18,392,138.00</b>	<b>-2,783,861.45</b>	<b>-12,436,064.84</b>	



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENTS - 2022 A SERIES

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03551

*010/2/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	102,326,667.99
Plus Debits	216,085.71
Less Credits	3,070,217.14
Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	99,472,536.56

Account Balance	99,470,227.28
Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Plus Outstanding Credits	2,309.28
Adjustments	0.00
Adjusted Account Balance	99,472,536.56

Statement Ending Balance	99,472,536.56
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

44-1-1102-001 INVESTMENTS - 2022 A SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066570</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	21,361.40
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066571</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	8,750.00
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066572</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	77,805.00
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066573</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	10,856.94
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066574</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	97,312.37
Total Cleared Deposits (5)				216,085.71

### Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
06/30/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003382</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-9,796.16
06/30/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003383</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-44,244.58
06/30/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003384</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-18,536.00
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003370</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-2,803,225.26
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003371</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-25,040.00
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003372</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-19,601.09
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003373</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-88,666.55
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003374</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-1,825.00
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003375</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-3,400.00
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003376</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-16,952.71
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003377</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-34,928.75
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003378</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS EXPENSES TO CORRECT ACC	-4,001.04
Total Cleared Other (12)				-3,070,217.14



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

INVESTMENT 2022B SERIES

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03552

*010/2/23*

Bank Statement

General Ledger

Beginning Balance	570.27	Account Balance	572.79
Plus Debits	2.52	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	572.79	Adjusted Account Balance	572.79

Statement Ending Balance	572.79
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

44-1-1102-002 INVESTMENTS - 2022 B SERIES

Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066575</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	2.52
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				2.52



Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet

## Account Summary

As Of 07/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance	
<b>Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
<a href="#">45-1-1102-000</a>	Pool Investment	44,120,485.25	
<a href="#">45-1-1201-000</a>	A/R OTHER	0.30	
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<u>44,120,485.55</u>	<u><b>44,120,485.55</b></u>
<b>Liability</b>			
<a href="#">45-2-1212-000</a>	Accounts Payable	0.30	
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<u>0.30</u>	
<b>Equity</b>			
<a href="#">45-3-1400-000</a>	Fund Balance	36,765,621.39	
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<u>36,765,621.39</u>	
	Total Revenue	7,403,467.36	
	Total Expense	<u>48,603.50</u>	
	<b>Revenues Over/Under Expenses</b>	<u>7,354,863.86</u>	
	<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<u>44,120,485.25</u>	
	<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<u><u><b>44,120,485.55</b></u></u>



Pharr, TX

# Income Statement

## Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 07/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">45-4-1506-000</a>	Interest Revenue	0.00	0.00	175,180.43	991,592.52	-991,592.52
<a href="#">45-4-4664-000</a>	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	5,119.00	5,119.00	-5,119.00
<a href="#">45-4-4700-000</a>	Federal Grant	0.00	0.00	1,438,248.53	6,326,755.84	-6,326,755.84
<a href="#">45-4-4710-000</a>	CITY CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	80,000.00	-80,000.00
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,633,547.96</b>	<b>7,403,467.36</b>	<b>-7,403,467.36</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">45-52900-8800-000</a>	Consulting & Engineering	0.00	0.00	2,575.39	30,823.50	-30,823.50
<a href="#">45-52900-8810-003</a>	365 RIGHT OF WAY	0.00	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	-8,000.00
<a href="#">45-52900-8820-003</a>	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,350.00	-4,350.00
<a href="#">45-52900-8841-000</a>	LEGAL FEES	0.00	0.00	775.00	5,430.00	-5,430.00
	<b>Expense Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,350.39</b>	<b>48,603.50</b>	<b>-48,603.50</b>
	<b>Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,622,197.57</b>	<b>7,354,863.86</b>	
	<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,622,197.57</b>	<b>7,354,863.86</b>	



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

Pool Investment

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03554

## Bank Statement

## General Ledger

*010/2/23*

Beginning Balance	42,499,737.68	Account Balance	44,120,485.25
Plus Debits	1,633,547.96	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	12,800.39	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	44,120,485.25	Adjusted Account Balance	44,120,485.25

Statement Ending Balance	44,120,485.25
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

45-1-1102-000 Pool Investment

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066576</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 4S INTEREST	1,521,142.87
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066578</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 45 INTEREST	112,405.09
Total Cleared Deposits (2)				1,633,547.96

### Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
06/27/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009656</a>	Bank Draft	SAN MIGUEL LAWN CARE SERVICES	-600.00
06/27/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009657</a>	Bank Draft	SAN MIGUEL LAWN CARE SERVICES	-850.00
07/07/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009655</a>	Bank Draft	LAW OFFICE OF RICHARD A. CANTU	-775.00
07/07/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009658</a>	Bank Draft	HDR	-2,575.39
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003368</a>	EFT	HCRMA FUND 45 INTEREST	-8,000.00
Total Cleared Other (5)				-12,800.39





Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet

## Account Summary

As Of 07/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance	
<b>Fund: 46 - HCRMA- VRF SERIES 2020A</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
<a href="#">46-1-1102-000</a>	INVESTMENTS	3,116,212.80	
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<u>3,116,212.80</u>	<u><b>3,116,212.80</b></u>
<b>Liability</b>			
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<u>0.00</u>	
<b>Equity</b>			
<a href="#">46-3-3400-000</a>	FUND BALANCE	3,053,035.69	
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<u>3,053,035.69</u>	
Total Revenue		89,042.71	
Total Expense		<u>25,865.60</u>	
<b>Revenues Over/Under Expenses</b>		<b>63,177.11</b>	
	<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>3,116,212.80</b>	
	<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<u><u><b>3,116,212.80</b></u></u>



Pharr, TX

# Income Statement

## Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 07/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 46 - HCRMA- VRF SERIES 2020A</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">46-4-1506-000</a>	INTEREST REVENUE	0.00	0.00	13,956.72	89,042.71	-89,042.71
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,956.72</b>	<b>89,042.71</b>	<b>-89,042.71</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">46-52900-8810-004</a>	365 UTILITY RELOCATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,865.60	-25,865.60
	<b>Expense Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,865.60</b>	<b>-25,865.60</b>
	<b>Fund: 46 - HCRMA- VRF SERIES 2020A Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,956.72</b>	<b>63,177.11</b>	
	<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,956.72</b>	<b>63,177.11</b>	



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENTS

Period 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03557

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

*010/2/23*

Beginning Balance	3,102,256.08	Account Balance	3,116,212.80
Plus Debits	13,956.72	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	3,116,212.80	Adjusted Account Balance	3,116,212.80

Statement Ending Balance	3,116,212.80
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

46-1-1102-000 INVESTMENTS

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0066579</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 46 INTEREST	13,956.72
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				13,956.72

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AUGUST 31, 2023**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	
Cash & cash equivalents	\$ 13,559,362
Cash with fiscal agent	84,657
Cash & cash equivalents-Capital Projects	25,214,133
Investment-Capital Projects nonrestricted	20,974,300
Promiles-Prepaid/Escrow Overweight Permit Fees	84,656
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	622,270
Accounts Receivable - Promiles	6,831
Prepaid expense	20,874
Prepaid bond insurances	<u>286,863</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>60,853,947</u>
<b>RESTRICTED ASSETS</b>	
Cash & equivalent-Construction 2020A Series	3,130,696
Cash & equivalent-Construction 2022 A&B series	15,173,338
Investments-Construction 2022 A&B Series	77,585,386
Investment-2020 debt service	1,062,768
Investment-debt service 2013 series	1,112,560
Investment-debt service: 2022 A&B	6,440,743
Cash & equivalents-debt service reserves: 2022 A&B	18,497,565
Investment-2022 liendebt service	417,850
Cash & equivalent-debt service jr. lien	<u>182</u>
Total Restricted Assets	<u>123,421,088</u>
<b>CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	
Land-ROW	914,934
Land-environmental	441,105
Leasehold improvements	388,932
Office equipment/other	40,946
Right to use-Bldg	437,340
Road-BSIF	3,010,637
Construction in progress	194,421,544
Accumulated depreciation	(336,371)
Accumulated amortization	<u>(207,737)</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u>199,111,330</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred charges on refunding	<u>2,051,016</u>
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>2,051,016</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS and DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ <u>385,437,381</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable-City of Pharr	\$ 126,210
Lease Payable	252,571
Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit Escrow	84,657
Current Portion of Bond Premium 2013	53,043
Current Portion of Bond Premium 2020A	45,256
Current Portion of Bond Premium 2022 A	356,126
Current Portion of Bond Premium 2022 B	<u>132,309</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>1,050,172</u>
<b>RESTRICTED LIABILITIES</b>	
Current Portion of Long-Term 2020 Debt	815,000
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt 2013	<u>1,425,000</u>
Total Restricted Liabilities	<u>2,240,000</u>
<b>LONG-TERM LIABILITIES</b>	
2020 Series A Bonds Payable	9,870,000
2020 Series B Bonds Payable	55,585,000
2022 Series A Bonds Payable	151,650,345
2022 Series B Bonds Payable	63,884,707
Bond premium 2020A	1,210,596
Bond premium 2022A	11,722,473
Bond premium 2022B	<u>4,355,167</u>
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>298,278,288</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>301,568,460</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	(4,053,256)
Restricted for:	
Debt Service	25,291,668
Capital projects	95,889,420
Unrestricted	<u>(33,258,911)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>83,868,921</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ <u>385,437,381</u></b>



Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet

## Account Summary

As Of 08/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance	
<b>Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
<a href="#">41-1-1100-000</a>	GENERAL OPERATING	543,026.15	
<a href="#">41-1-1102-000</a>	POOL INVESTMENTS	5,238,735.12	
<a href="#">41-1-1102-001</a>	INVESTMENT-ROAD MAINT,	1,051,867.47	
<a href="#">41-1-1102-002</a>	INVESTMENT-GENERAL	6,725,733.43	
<a href="#">41-1-1113-000</a>	ACCOUNTS RECIEVABLES-VR FEES	622,270.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1113-009</a>	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE- PROMILES	6,831.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1113-100</a>	PROMILES-PREPAID/ESCROW OVERWE	84,656.56	
<a href="#">41-1-1601-000</a>	PREPAID EXPENSE	20,874.36	
<a href="#">41-1-1601-001</a>	PREPAID BOND INSURANCE	286,863.24	
<a href="#">41-1-1700-001</a>	DEFERRED CHARGES ON REFUNDING	2,051,015.92	
<a href="#">41-1-1910-001</a>	LAND - RIGHT OF WAY	914,933.99	
<a href="#">41-1-1910-002</a>	LAND - ENVIORNMENTAL	441,105.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1920-004</a>	LEASEHOLD IMPROV.	388,932.22	
<a href="#">41-1-1922-000</a>	ACCUM DEPR - BUILDINGS	-114,163.13	
<a href="#">41-1-1940-001</a>	OFFICE FURNITURE & FIXTURES	32,339.94	
<a href="#">41-1-1940-002</a>	COMPUTER/SOFTWARE	8,606.51	
<a href="#">41-1-1940-003</a>	RIGHT TO USE- BLDG	437,340.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1942-000</a>	ACCUM DEPR - MACH & EQUIP	-19,498.64	
<a href="#">41-1-1942-001</a>	ACCUM AMORT-BLDG	-207,737.00	
<a href="#">41-1-1950-001</a>	ROADS - BSIF	3,010,636.97	
<a href="#">41-1-1952-000</a>	ACCUM DEPR - INFRASTRUCTURE	-202,709.14	
<a href="#">41-1-1960-000</a>	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	194,421,543.51	
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<b>215,743,203.48</b>	<b><u>215,743,203.48</u></b>
<b>Liability</b>			
<a href="#">41-2-1212-001</a>	A/P CITY OF PHARR	126,210.07	
<a href="#">41-2-1212-010</a>	LEASE PAYABLE	252,571.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-007</a>	CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED-PREM 2022 A	356,125.78	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-008</a>	CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED-PREM 2022 B	132,308.88	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-009</a>	CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM	53,043.39	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-010</a>	CURRENT- UNAMORTIZED- PREM 2020A	45,255.92	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-012</a>	BONDS PAYABLE CURRENT- 2020B	815,000.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1213-100</a>	UNEARNED REV.-OVERWEIGHT	84,656.56	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-001</a>	BONDS PAYABLE-CURRENT	1,425,000.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-004</a>	UNAMORTIZED PREM- 2020A	1,210,595.86	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-005</a>	LT UNAMORTIZED PREM 2022 A	11,722,473.44	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-006</a>	LT UNAMORTIZED PREM 2022 B	4,355,166.98	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-011</a>	LONG TERM BONDS- 2020A	9,870,000.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-012</a>	LONG TERM BONDS- 2020B	55,585,000.00	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-013</a>	LT BOND PAY 2022 A	151,650,344.75	
<a href="#">41-2-1214-014</a>	LT BOND PAY 2022 B	63,884,707.35	
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<b>301,568,459.98</b>	
<b>Equity</b>			
<a href="#">41-3-3400-000</a>	FUND BALANCE	-88,080,898.08	
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<b>-88,080,898.08</b>	
Total Revenue		6,305,152.49	
Total Expense		4,049,510.91	
Revenues Over/Under Expenses		2,255,641.58	
<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>-85,825,256.50</b>	
<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>			<b><u>215,743,203.48</u></b>



Pharr, TX

# Income Statement

## Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 08/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">41-4-1504-000</a>	VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEES	7,400,000.00	7,400,000.00	622,270.00	4,965,810.00	2,434,190.00
<a href="#">41-4-1505-005</a>	PROMILES-OW/OS PERMIT FEES	1,300,000.00	1,300,000.00	128,574.00	803,234.00	496,766.00
<a href="#">41-4-1506-000</a>	INTEREST REVENUE	170,000.00	170,000.00	61,345.96	536,108.49	-366,108.49
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>8,870,000.00</b>	<b>8,870,000.00</b>	<b>812,189.96</b>	<b>6,305,152.49</b>	<b>2,564,847.51</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">41-52900-1100-000</a>	SALARIES	612,900.00	612,900.00	39,564.79	378,253.22	234,646.78
<a href="#">41-52900-1104-000</a>	OVERTIME	500.00	500.00	0.00	99.16	400.84
<a href="#">41-52900-1105-000</a>	FICA	52,200.00	52,200.00	1,902.70	24,311.65	27,888.35
<a href="#">41-52900-1106-000</a>	HEALTH INSURANCE	44,550.00	44,550.00	2,474.52	19,792.52	24,757.48
<a href="#">41-52900-1115-000</a>	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	51,200.00	51,200.00	4,689.50	38,772.60	12,427.40
<a href="#">41-52900-1116-000</a>	PHONE ALLOWANCE	6,300.00	6,300.00	392.30	3,236.47	3,063.53
<a href="#">41-52900-1117-000</a>	CAR ALLOWANCE	22,800.00	22,800.00	1,292.30	10,592.25	12,207.75
<a href="#">41-52900-1122-000</a>	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	105.00	105.00	0.00	0.00	105.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1178-000</a>	ADMIN FEE	11,700.00	11,700.00	825.00	6,450.00	5,250.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1179-000</a>	CONTINGENCY	61,340.00	61,340.00	0.00	0.00	61,340.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1200-000</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,000.00	6,000.00	81.52	7,798.34	-1,798.34
<a href="#">41-52900-1603-000</a>	BUILDING REMODEL	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	251.00	19,749.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1604-000</a>	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	1,440.68	8,559.32
<a href="#">41-52900-1605-000</a>	JANITORIAL	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	47.31	952.69
<a href="#">41-52900-1606-000</a>	UTILITIES	2,800.00	2,800.00	239.12	1,679.56	1,120.44
<a href="#">41-52900-1607-000</a>	CONTRACTUAL ADM/IT SERVICES	12,000.00	12,000.00	850.00	7,206.17	4,793.83
<a href="#">41-52900-1610-000</a>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	18,000.00	18,000.00	245.00	14,154.00	3,846.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1610-001</a>	SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE	1,200.00	1,200.00	694.95	-18,066.90	19,266.90
<a href="#">41-52900-1611-000</a>	POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER	2,500.00	2,500.00	262.80	1,609.86	890.14
<a href="#">41-52900-1620-000</a>	GENERAL LIABILITY	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1621-000</a>	INSURANCE-E&O	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1622-000</a>	INSURANCE-SURETY	800.00	800.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1623-000</a>	INSURANCE-LETTER OF CREDIT	500.00	500.00	0.00	458.33	41.67
<a href="#">41-52900-1623-001</a>	INSURANCE-OTHER	3,800.00	3,800.00	0.00	0.00	3,800.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1623-002</a>	INSURANCE- CYBERSECURITY	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1630-000</a>	BUSINESS MEALS	500.00	500.00	0.00	284.37	215.63
<a href="#">41-52900-1640-000</a>	ADVERTISING	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1650-000</a>	TRAINING	8,000.00	8,000.00	250.00	5,619.00	2,381.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1660-000</a>	TRAVEL	10,000.00	10,000.00	1,486.19	2,785.53	7,214.47
<a href="#">41-52900-1662-000</a>	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	435.50	7,564.50
<a href="#">41-52900-1703-000</a>	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1705-000</a>	ACCOUNTING FEES	36,000.00	36,000.00	205.00	33,435.00	2,565.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1710-000</a>	LEGAL FEES	65,000.00	65,000.00	3,743.25	10,350.10	54,649.90
<a href="#">41-52900-1710-001</a>	LEGAL FEES-GOV.AFFAIRS	120,000.00	120,000.00	10,000.00	80,000.00	40,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1712-000</a>	FINANCIAL CONSULTING FEES	6,500.00	6,500.00	7,883.38	16,858.88	-10,358.88
<a href="#">41-52900-1712-001</a>	INSURANCE CONSULTANT	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1715-000</a>	RENT-OFFICE	54,000.00	54,000.00	4,480.00	36,804.22	17,195.78
<a href="#">41-52900-1715-001</a>	RENT-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	8,500.00	8,500.00	591.60	4,732.80	3,767.20
<a href="#">41-52900-1715-002</a>	RENT-OTHER	500.00	500.00	224.00	722.78	-222.78
<a href="#">41-52900-1716-000</a>	CONTRACTUAL WEBSITE SERVICES	2,400.00	2,400.00	200.00	1,400.00	1,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1731-000</a>	MISCELLANEOUS	500.00	500.00	0.00	3,250.00	-2,750.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1732-000</a>	PENALTIES & INTEREST	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1850-000</a>	CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1899-000</a>	NON-CAPITAL	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	3,662.85	6,337.15
<a href="#">41-52900-1999-003</a>	TRANSFER OUT TO DEBT	1,496,250.00	1,496,250.00	124,687.50	1,023,500.00	472,750.00
<a href="#">41-52900-1999-006</a>	TRANS OUT- 2020 DEBT SVC	2,469,854.00	2,469,854.00	205,821.14	1,646,569.12	823,284.88

Income Statement

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 08/31/2023

	Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining	
<a href="#">41-53000-1100-000</a>	SALARIES	586,000.00	586,000.00	45,170.31	319,702.31	266,297.69
<a href="#">41-53000-1104-000</a>	OVERTIME	26,000.00	26,000.00	11,351.84	30,172.16	-4,172.16
<a href="#">41-53000-1105-000</a>	FICA	52,800.00	52,800.00	4,330.18	26,193.20	26,606.80
<a href="#">41-53000-1106-000</a>	HEALTH INSURANCE	59,400.00	59,400.00	4,330.41	39,165.42	20,234.58
<a href="#">41-53000-1115-000</a>	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	51,800.00	51,800.00	6,796.28	41,831.03	9,968.97
<a href="#">41-53000-1116-000</a>	PHONE ALLOWANCE	9,600.00	9,600.00	646.10	11,588.92	-1,988.92
<a href="#">41-53000-1117-000</a>	CAR ALLOWANCE	7,200.00	7,200.00	553.84	4,523.04	2,676.96
<a href="#">41-53000-1122-000</a>	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	140.00	140.00	0.00	0.00	140.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1178-000</a>	ADMN FEE	15,600.00	15,600.00	1,275.00	9,750.00	5,850.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1179-000</a>	CONTINGENCY	61,200.00	61,200.00	0.00	0.00	61,200.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1200-000</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,000.00	10,000.00	51.00	1,290.03	8,709.97
<a href="#">41-53000-1201-000</a>	SMALL TOOLS	10,000.00	10,000.00	494.13	2,568.29	7,431.71
<a href="#">41-53000-1605-000</a>	JANITORIAL	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1606-001</a>	UTILITIES	750.00	750.00	58.10	407.54	342.46
<a href="#">41-53000-1608-000</a>	UNIFORMS	6,000.00	6,000.00	498.75	1,621.68	4,378.32
<a href="#">41-53000-1610-000</a>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	649.31	1,350.69
<a href="#">41-53000-1610-001</a>	SUBSCRIPTIONS - SOFTWARE	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	59,274.88	-39,274.88
<a href="#">41-53000-1611-000</a>	POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1640-000</a>	ADVERTISING	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	826.34	3,173.66
<a href="#">41-53000-1650-000</a>	TRAINING	12,500.00	12,500.00	385.00	3,425.00	9,075.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1660-000</a>	TRAVEL	20,000.00	20,000.00	1,230.19	7,812.63	12,187.37
<a href="#">41-53000-1662-000</a>	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-000</a>	RENT CONSTRUCTION OFFICE	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,389.38	-16,389.38
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-001</a>	RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,400.00	2,400.00	219.46	1,536.22	863.78
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-002</a>	RENT-OTHER	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-010</a>	VEHICLE RENTAL	72,000.00	72,000.00	5,497.71	27,541.55	44,458.45
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-011</a>	VEHICLE INSURANCE	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-012</a>	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	3,000.00	3,000.00	89.70	730.56	2,269.44
<a href="#">41-53000-1715-013</a>	VEHICLE FUEL	25,000.00	25,000.00	1,584.74	6,506.71	18,493.29
<a href="#">41-53000-1850-000</a>	CAPITAL OUTLAY	62,500.00	62,500.00	0.00	0.00	62,500.00
<a href="#">41-53000-1899-000</a>	NON-CAPITALIZED	27,000.00	27,000.00	1,812.14	3,402.00	23,598.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1100-000</a>	SALARIES	431,000.00	431,000.00	0.00	6,779.38	424,220.62
<a href="#">41-54000-1105-000</a>	FICA	38,300.00	38,300.00	0.00	518.63	37,781.37
<a href="#">41-54000-1106-000</a>	HEALTH INSURANCE	29,700.00	29,700.00	0.00	0.00	29,700.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1115-000</a>	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	37,600.00	37,600.00	0.00	0.00	37,600.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1116-000</a>	PHONE ALLOWANCE	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	0.00	4,800.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1117-000</a>	CAR ALLOWANCE	21,600.00	21,600.00	0.00	0.00	21,600.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1122-000</a>	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	70.00	70.00	0.00	0.00	70.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1178-000</a>	ADMN FEE	7,800.00	7,800.00	0.00	750.00	7,050.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1179-000</a>	CONTINGENCY	43,200.00	43,200.00	0.00	0.00	43,200.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1200-000</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1610-000</a>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	965.35	1,534.65
<a href="#">41-54000-1610-001</a>	SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE	73,000.00	73,000.00	10,788.00	50,993.51	22,006.49
<a href="#">41-54000-1611-000</a>	POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1640-000</a>	ADVERTISING	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	1,780.10	719.90
<a href="#">41-54000-1650-000</a>	TRAINING	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1660-000</a>	TRAVEL	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
<a href="#">41-54000-1850-000</a>	CAPITAL OUTLAY	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
<a href="#">41-58000-1604-001</a>	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR -BSIF	3,000.00	3,000.00	465.00	1,860.00	1,140.00
<a href="#">41-58000-1606-002</a>	UTILITIES - BSIF	1,000.00	1,000.00	63.25	459.37	540.63
<b>Expense Total:</b>		<b>7,149,809.00</b>	<b>7,149,809.00</b>	<b>510,777.69</b>	<b>4,049,510.91</b>	<b>3,100,298.09</b>
<b>Fund: 41 - HCRMA-GENERAL Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>301,412.27</b>	<b>2,255,641.58</b>	
<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>1,720,191.00</b>	<b>301,412.27</b>	<b>2,255,641.58</b>	



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## GENERAL OPERATING

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03631

*010/16/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	370,147.09	Account Balance	543,026.15
Plus Debits	379,736.89	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	175,332.83	Plus Outstanding Credits	31,525.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	574,551.15	Adjusted Account Balance	574,551.15

Statement Ending Balance	574,551.15
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1100-000 GENERAL OPERATING

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/01/2023	<a href="#">DEP0068018</a>	Deposit	FUND 41 PLAINS CAPITAL	26,055.00
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067921</a>	Deposit	HCRMA INTEREST EXPENSE	251,162.89
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067967</a>	Deposit	FUND 41 HCRMA EXPENSES	25,893.00
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067969</a>	Deposit	FUND 41 HCRMA EXPENSES	27,000.00
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067972</a>	Deposit	FUND 41 HCRMA EXPENSES	25,785.00
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067973</a>	Deposit	FUND 41 HCRMA EXPENSES	23,841.00
Total Cleared Deposits (6)				379,736.89

### Cleared Checks

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/27/2023	<a href="#">2743</a>	Check	A FAST DELIVERY	-131.50
07/27/2023	<a href="#">2745</a>	Check	LIFTOFF, LLC	-10,788.00
07/27/2023	<a href="#">2746</a>	Check	OFFICE DEPOT	-1,670.59
07/27/2023	<a href="#">2747</a>	Check	XEROX CORPORATION	-811.06
Total Cleared Checks (4)				-13,401.15

### Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/01/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009810</a>	Bank Draft	PATHFINDER PUBLIC AFFAIRS	-10,000.00
08/01/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009812</a>	Bank Draft	RAMON NAVARRO	-159.23
08/01/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009813</a>	Bank Draft	CELIA GAONA	-447.75
08/01/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009815</a>	Bank Draft	PENA DESIGNS	-200.00



Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/01/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009816</a>	Bank Draft	LIFTOFF, LLC	-10,788.00
08/03/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009814</a>	Bank Draft	SAN MIGUEL LAWN CARE SERVICES	-465.00
08/03/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003521</a>	EFT	HCRMA FUND 41 CREDIT CARD	-2,530.12
08/03/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003522</a>	EFT	HCRMA FUND 41 CREDIT CARDS	-495.00
08/03/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003523</a>	EFT	HCRMA FUND 41 CREDIT CARDS	-1,941.95
08/04/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009811</a>	Bank Draft	PHARR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPOR	-4,480.00
08/07/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009804</a>	Bank Draft	ESCOBEDO & CARDENAS, LLP	-120.00
08/09/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009803</a>	Bank Draft	BRACEWELL LLP ATTORNEYS AT LAW	-3,623.25
08/11/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009805</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-111,778.93
08/11/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009806</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-205.00
08/11/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009807</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-6,765.00
08/11/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009808</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-850.00
08/11/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009809</a>	Bank Draft	CITY OF PHARR	-5,497.71
08/15/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009802</a>	Bank Draft	VALERO FLEET	-1,584.74
Total Cleared Other (18)				-161,931.68

Outstanding Checks

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/28/2023	<a href="#">2748</a>	Check	A FAST DELIVERY	-177.50
08/28/2023	<a href="#">2749</a>	Check	HILLTOP SECURITIES INC.	-7,883.38
08/28/2023	<a href="#">2750</a>	Check	JUAN C. DEL ANGEL	-577.83
08/28/2023	<a href="#">2751</a>	Check	OFFICE DEPOT	-24.32
08/28/2023	<a href="#">2752</a>	Check	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	-1,812.14
08/28/2023	<a href="#">2753</a>	Check	XEROX CORPORATION	-591.60
08/28/2023	<a href="#">2754</a>	Check	XEROX CORPORATION	-219.46
Total Outstanding Checks (7)				-11,286.23

Outstanding Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
04/17/2023	<a href="#">DFT0008531</a>	Bank Draft	OFFICE DEPOT	-1,338.77
04/17/2023	<a href="#">DFT0008532</a>	Bank Draft	INFO TECH	-18,900.00
Total Outstanding Other (2)				-20,238.77



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## POOL INVESTMENTS

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03640

*010/16/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	5,214,500.37	Account Balance	5,238,735.12
Plus Debits	24,234.75	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	5,238,735.12	Adjusted Account Balance	5,238,735.12

Statement Ending Balance	5,238,735.12
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1102-000 POOL INVESTMENTS

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0068099</a>	Deposit	TO RECORD FUND 41 HCRMA LOGIC	24,234.75
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				24,234.75



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

RMA LOGIC ROAD MAINT

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03641

*0 10/16/23*

Bank Statement

General Ledger

Beginning Balance	1,047,001.45	Account Balance	1,051,867.47
Plus Debits	4,866.02	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	1,051,867.47	Adjusted Account Balance	1,051,867.47

Statement Ending Balance	1,051,867.47
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1102-001 INVESTMENT-ROAD MAINT,

Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0068100</a>	Deposit	TO RECORD FUND 41 HCRMA LOGIC	4,866.02
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				4,866.02



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENT-GENERAL

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03618

*8/10/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	6,694,619.77	Account Balance	6,725,733.43
Plus Debits	31,113.66	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	6,725,733.43	Adjusted Account Balance	6,725,733.43

Statement Ending Balance	6,725,733.43
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

41-1-1102-002 INVESTMENT-GENERAL

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067920</a>	Deposit	HCRMA INTEREST EXPENSE	31,113.66
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				31,113.66



Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet Account Summary

As Of 08/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance
<b>Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE</b>		
<b>Assets</b>		
<a href="#">42-1-1102-002</a>	INVESTMENTS D/S 2022 A SERIES	6,013,942.80
<a href="#">42-1-1102-003</a>	INVESTMENTS D/S2022 B SERIES	426,800.57
<a href="#">42-1-1102-010</a>	INVESTMENTS RESERVE D/S 2022 A SERIE	12,748,099.22
<a href="#">42-1-1102-011</a>	INVESTMENTS RESERVE D/S 2022 B SERIE	5,749,466.48
<a href="#">42-1-1102-012</a>	INVESTMENT JR LIEN REV BDS 2022B	417,850.34
<a href="#">42-1-4105-000</a>	WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE	1,112,560.48
<a href="#">42-1-4105-001</a>	DEBT SVC - JR LIEN	182.35
<a href="#">42-1-4105-002</a>	DEBT SERVICE- 2020 SERIES	1,062,768.05
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<u>27,531,670.29</u>
		<u><b>27,531,670.29</b></u>
<b>Liability</b>		
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>Equity</b>		
<a href="#">42-3-4400-000</a>	FUND BALANCE	26,978,181.42
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<u>26,978,181.42</u>
Total Revenue		3,494,072.28
Total Expense		2,940,583.41
Revenues Over/Under Expenses		<u>553,488.87</u>
	<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	27,531,670.29
	<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<u><b>27,531,670.29</b></u>



Pharr, TX

# Income Statement

## Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 08/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">42-4-1506-000</a>	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0.00	3,611.42	14,083.13	-14,083.13
<a href="#">42-4-1506-001</a>	INTEREST INCOME-JR LIEN	0.00	0.00	-22,902.59	6.04	-6.04
<a href="#">42-4-1506-002</a>	INTEREST 2020 SERIES	0.00	0.00	2,843.01	-5,005.35	5,005.35
<a href="#">42-4-1506-003</a>	INTEREST 2022 A SERIES	0.00	0.00	23,163.30	197,330.30	-197,330.30
<a href="#">42-4-1506-004</a>	INTEREST 2022 B SERIES	0.00	0.00	3,170.79	34,415.32	-34,415.32
<a href="#">42-4-1506-010</a>	INTEREST RESERVE 2022 A SERIES	0.00	0.00	58,973.51	419,828.57	-419,828.57
<a href="#">42-4-1506-011</a>	INTEREST RESERVE 2022 B SERIES	0.00	0.00	49,500.90	189,345.15	-189,345.15
<a href="#">42-4-1999-000</a>	TRANSFERS IN-FROM GENERAL FUND	0.00	0.00	330,508.64	2,644,069.12	-2,644,069.12
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>448,868.98</b>	<b>3,494,072.28</b>	<b>-3,494,072.28</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">42-52900-4703-001</a>	INTEREST EXPENSE-VRF 13 BOND	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,687.50	-29,687.50
<a href="#">42-52900-4703-005</a>	INTEREST EXPENSE- 2020 SERIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	689,522.37	-689,522.37
<a href="#">42-52900-4703-006</a>	INTEREST EXPESNE- 2022 A BOND	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,551,819.58	-1,551,819.58
<a href="#">42-52900-4703-007</a>	INTEREST EXPENSE- 2022 B BONDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	665,658.12	-665,658.12
<a href="#">42-52900-4727-000</a>	FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,895.84	-3,895.84
	<b>Expense Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,940,583.41</b>	<b>-2,940,583.41</b>
	<b>Fund: 42 - HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>448,868.98</b>	<b>553,488.87</b>	
	<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>448,868.98</b>	<b>553,488.87</b>	



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENT D/S 2022A SERIES

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03619

*08/16/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	5,990,779.50	Account Balance	6,013,942.80
Plus Debits	23,163.30	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	6,013,942.80	Adjusted Account Balance	6,013,942.80

Statement Ending Balance	6,013,942.80
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-002 INVESTMENTS D/S 2022 A SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067922</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	23,163.30
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				23,163.30



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

INVESTMENT D/S 2022B SERIES

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03620

*010/10/23*

Bank Statement

General Ledger

Beginning Balance	425,258.26	Account Balance	426,800.57
Plus Debits	1,542.31	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	426,800.57	Adjusted Account Balance	426,800.57

Statement Ending Balance	426,800.57
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-003 INVESTMENTS D/S2022 B SERIES

Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067923</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	1,542.31
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				1,542.31





Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENT RESERVE D/S 2022A SERIES

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03622

*08/16/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	12,689,125.71	Account Balance	12,748,099.22
Plus Debits	58,973.51	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	12,748,099.22	Adjusted Account Balance	12,748,099.22

Statement Ending Balance	12,748,099.22
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-010 INVESTMENTS RESERVE D/S 2022 A SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067924</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	58,973.51
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				58,973.51



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENT RESERVE D/S 2022B SERIES

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03623

*08/16/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	5,722,869.06	Account Balance	5,749,466.48
Plus Debits	26,597.42	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	5,749,466.48	Adjusted Account Balance	5,749,466.48

Statement Ending Balance	5,749,466.48
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-011 INVESTMENTS RESERVE D/S 2022 B SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067925</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	26,597.42
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				26,597.42



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

INVESTMENT JR LIEN REV BDS 2022B

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03624

*Dep 10/16/23*

Bank Statement

General Ledger

Beginning Balance	416,221.86	Account Balance	417,850.34
Plus Debits	1,628.48	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	417,850.34	Adjusted Account Balance	417,850.34

Statement Ending Balance	417,850.34
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-1102-012 INVESTMENT JR LIEN REV BDS 2022B

Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067926</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	1,628.48
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				1,628.48



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03625

*0 10/16/23*

## Bank Statement

## General Ledger

Beginning Balance	984,261.56	Account Balance	1,112,560.48
Plus Debits	128,298.92	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	1,112,560.48	Adjusted Account Balance	1,112,560.48

Statement Ending Balance	1,112,560.48
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-000 WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

## Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067927</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	128,298.92
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				128,298.92



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03639

*08/16/23*

Bank Statement

General Ledger

Beginning Balance	181.46	Account Balance	182.35
Plus Debits	0.89	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	182.35	Adjusted Account Balance	182.35

Statement Ending Balance	182.35
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-001 DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0068101</a>	Deposit	TO RECORD FUND 42 HCRMA LOGIC	0.89
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				0.89



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

INVESTMENTS D/S 2020 SERIES -

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03626

*10/16/23*

## Bank Statement

## General Ledger

Beginning Balance	854,103.90	Account Balance	1,062,768.05
Plus Debits	208,664.15	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	1,062,768.05	Adjusted Account Balance	1,062,768.05

Statement Ending Balance	1,062,768.05
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

42-1-4105-002 DEBT SERVICE- 2020 SERIES

## Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067929</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 42 INTEREST	208,664.15
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				208,664.15



Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet

## Account Summary

As Of 08/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance	
<b>Fund: 44 - HCRMA-365 CONSTRUCTION</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
<a href="#">44-1-1102-001</a>	INVESTMENTS - 2022 A SERIES	92,758,148.92	
<a href="#">44-1-1102-002</a>	INVESTMENTS - 2022 B SERIES	575.54	
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<b>92,758,724.46</b>	<b><u>92,758,724.46</u></b>
<b>Liability</b>			
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	
<b>Equity</b>			
<a href="#">44-3-1400-000</a>	FUND BALANCE	111,906,864.91	
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<b>111,906,864.91</b>	
	Total Revenue	2,246,158.70	
	Total Expense	21,394,299.15	
	<b>Revenues Over/Under Expenses</b>	<b>-19,148,140.45</b>	
	<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>92,758,724.46</b>	
	<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b><u>92,758,724.46</u></b>



Pharr, TX

# Income Statement

## Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 08/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 44 - HCRMA-365 CONSTRUCTION</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">44-4-1506-000</a>	INTEREST REVENUE	204,000.00	204,000.00	428,542.69	2,246,158.70	-2,042,158.70
<a href="#">44-4-4700-000</a>	FEDERAL GRANT	104,753,862.00	104,753,862.00	0.00	0.00	104,753,862.00
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>104,957,862.00</b>	<b>104,957,862.00</b>	<b>428,542.69</b>	<b>2,246,158.70</b>	<b>102,711,703.30</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">44-52900-8800-000</a>	CONSULTING AND ENGINEERING	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	113,627.89	1,292,214.43	207,785.57
<a href="#">44-52900-8810-000</a>	SH 365-ENVIROMENTAL	100,000.00	100,000.00	7,061.36	18,242.86	81,757.14
<a href="#">44-52900-8810-003</a>	SH365-ROW	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	15,947.00	44,486.50	1,555,513.50
<a href="#">44-52900-8841-000</a>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	150,000.00	150,000.00	8,535.00	114,850.50	35,149.50
<a href="#">44-52900-8842-000</a>	ACQUISITIONS ROAD	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,300.00	-27,300.00
<a href="#">44-52900-8844-000</a>	365 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION A-FEDERAL	120,000,000.00	120,000,000.00	0.00	10,482,884.01	109,517,115.99
<a href="#">44-52900-8844-001</a>	365 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION A-LOCAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,788,729.50	-1,788,729.50
<a href="#">44-52900-8850-000</a>	365 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION B-FEDERAL	0.00	0.00	6,329,158.57	6,956,993.59	-6,956,993.59
<a href="#">44-52900-8850-001</a>	365 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION B-LOCAL	0.00	0.00	5,044.94	7,354.22	-7,354.22
<a href="#">44-52900-8860-000</a>	365 TOLLWAY SYSTEM	0.00	0.00	661,243.54	661,243.54	-661,243.54
	<b>Expense Total:</b>	<b>123,350,000.00</b>	<b>123,350,000.00</b>	<b>7,140,618.30</b>	<b>21,394,299.15</b>	<b>101,955,700.85</b>
<b>Fund: 44 - HCRMA-365 CONSTRUCTION Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>-18,392,138.00</b>	<b>-18,392,138.00</b>	<b>-6,712,075.61</b>	<b>-19,148,140.45</b>	
<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<b>-18,392,138.00</b>	<b>-18,392,138.00</b>	<b>-6,712,075.61</b>	<b>-19,148,140.45</b>	





Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENTS - 2022 A SERIES

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03628

*09/16/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	99,472,536.56	Account Balance	92,758,148.92
Plus Debits	428,539.94	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	7,142,927.58	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	92,758,148.92	Adjusted Account Balance	92,758,148.92

Statement Ending Balance	92,758,148.92
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

44-1-1102-001 INVESTMENTS - 2022 A SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067933</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	128,455.30
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067934</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	207,104.10
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067935</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	92,980.54
Total Cleared Deposits (3)				428,539.94

### Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
07/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003379</a>	EFT	TO RECORD TXDOT CHECK FROM FUND 44	-2,309.28
08/15/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003545</a>	EFT	TO RECORD CHECK FROM TXDOT AUGUST	-4,679.32
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003533</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-796,999.63
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003534</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-661,243.54
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003535</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-7,160.00
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003536</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-575.00
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003537</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-800.00
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003538</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-26,741.25
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003539</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-28,276.14
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003540</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-58,610.50
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003541</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-3,375.00
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003542</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-1,059.81
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003543</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-6,001.55
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003544</a>	EFT	TO RECLASS ACTIVITY TO CORRECT ACCO	-12,572.00
08/31/2023	<a href="#">EFT0003546</a>	EFT	TO RECORD CASH DISBURSEMENT FROM F	-5,532,158.94

Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<u>EFT0003547</u>	EFT	TO RECORD TXDOT CHECK FUND 44	-365.62
Total Cleared Other (16)				-7,142,927.58



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENT 2022B SERIES

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03627

*010/16/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	572.79	Account Balance	575.54
Plus Debits	2.75	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	575.54	Adjusted Account Balance	575.54

Statement Ending Balance	575.54
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

44-1-1102-002 INVESTMENTS - 2022 B SERIES

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067932</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 44 INTEREST	2.75
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				2.75



Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet

## Account Summary

As Of 08/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance	
<b>Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
<a href="#">45-1-1102-000</a>	Pool Investment	46,188,433.17	
<a href="#">45-1-1201-000</a>	A/R OTHER	0.30	
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<u>46,188,433.47</u>	<u><b>46,188,433.47</b></u>
<b>Liability</b>			
<a href="#">45-2-1212-000</a>	Accounts Payable	0.30	
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<u>0.30</u>	
<b>Equity</b>			
<a href="#">45-3-1400-000</a>	Fund Balance	36,765,621.39	
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<u>36,765,621.39</u>	
	Total Revenue	9,542,470.28	
	Total Expense	119,658.50	
	<b>Revenues Over/Under Expenses</b>	<u>9,422,811.78</u>	
	<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<u>46,188,433.17</u>	
	<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<u><u><b>46,188,433.47</b></u></u>



Pharr, TX

# Income Statement Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 08/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">45-4-1506-000</a>	Interest Revenue	0.00	0.00	193,252.56	1,184,845.08	-1,184,845.08
<a href="#">45-4-4664-000</a>	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,119.00	-5,119.00
<a href="#">45-4-4700-000</a>	Federal Grant	0.00	0.00	1,945,750.36	8,272,506.20	-8,272,506.20
<a href="#">45-4-4710-000</a>	CITY CONTRIBUTIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	-80,000.00
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,139,002.92</b>	<b>9,542,470.28</b>	<b>-9,542,470.28</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">45-52900-8800-000</a>	Consulting & Engineering	0.00	0.00	69,205.00	100,028.50	-100,028.50
<a href="#">45-52900-8810-003</a>	365 RIGHT OF WAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00	-8,000.00
<a href="#">45-52900-8820-003</a>	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00	1,450.00	5,800.00	-5,800.00
<a href="#">45-52900-8841-000</a>	LEGAL FEES	0.00	0.00	400.00	5,830.00	-5,830.00
	<b>Expense Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>71,055.00</b>	<b>119,658.50</b>	<b>-119,658.50</b>
	<b>Fund: 45 - HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,067,947.92</b>	<b>9,422,811.78</b>	
	<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,067,947.92</b>	<b>9,422,811.78</b>	



Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

Pool Investment

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03629

*010/16/23*

## Bank Statement

## General Ledger

Beginning Balance	44,120,485.25	Account Balance	46,188,433.17
Plus Debits	2,139,002.92	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	71,055.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	46,188,433.17	Adjusted Account Balance	46,188,433.17

Statement Ending Balance	46,188,433.17
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

45-1-1102-000 Pool Investment

## Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067936</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 45 INTEREST	2,062,392.55
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0068021</a>	Deposit	TO RECORD CASH DISBURSEMENT FROM F	76,610.37
Total Cleared Deposits (2)				2,139,002.92

## Cleared Other

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/01/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009830</a>	Bank Draft	C&M ASSOCIATES, INV.	-69,205.00
08/02/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009831</a>	Bank Draft	SAN MIGUEL LAWN CARE SERVICES	-600.00
08/02/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009832</a>	Bank Draft	SAN MIGUEL LAWN CARE SERVICES	-850.00
08/07/2023	<a href="#">DFT0009829</a>	Bank Draft	LAW OFFICE OF RICHARD A. CANTU	-400.00
Total Cleared Other (4)				-71,055.00



Pharr, TX

# Balance Sheet

## Account Summary

As Of 08/31/2023

Account	Name	Balance	
<b>Fund: 46 - HCRMA- VRF SERIES 2020A</b>			
<b>Assets</b>			
<a href="#">46-1-1102-000</a>	INVESTMENTS	3,130,695.61	
	<b>Total Assets:</b>	<u>3,130,695.61</u>	<u><b>3,130,695.61</b></u>
<b>Liability</b>			
	<b>Total Liability:</b>	<u>0.00</u>	
<b>Equity</b>			
<a href="#">46-3-3400-000</a>	FUND BALANCE	3,053,035.69	
	<b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>	<u>3,053,035.69</u>	
Total Revenue		103,525.52	
Total Expense		<u>25,865.60</u>	
<b>Revenues Over/Under Expenses</b>		<u>77,659.92</u>	
	<b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<u>3,130,695.61</u>	
	<b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>		<u><u><b>3,130,695.61</b></u></u>



Pharr, TX

# Income Statement

## Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2023 Period Ending: 08/31/2023

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	MTD Activity	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
<b>Fund: 46 - HCRMA- VRF SERIES 2020A</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<a href="#">46-4-1506-000</a>	INTEREST REVENUE	0.00	0.00	14,482.81	103,525.52	-103,525.52
	<b>Revenue Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,482.81</b>	<b>103,525.52</b>	<b>-103,525.52</b>
<b>Expense</b>						
<a href="#">46-52900-8810-004</a>	365 UTILITY RELOCATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,865.60	-25,865.60
	<b>Expense Total:</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25,865.60</b>	<b>-25,865.60</b>
	<b>Fund: 46 - HCRMA- VRF SERIES 2020A Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,482.81</b>	<b>77,659.92</b>	
	<b>Total Surplus (Deficit):</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,482.81</b>	<b>77,659.92</b>	





Pharr, TX

# Bank Statement Register

## INVESTMENTS

Period 8/1/2023 - 8/31/2023

Packet: BRPKT03630

*08/16/23*

### Bank Statement

### General Ledger

Beginning Balance	3,116,212.80	Account Balance	3,130,695.61
Plus Debits	14,482.81	Less Outstanding Debits	0.00
Less Credits	0.00	Plus Outstanding Credits	0.00
Adjustments	0.00	Adjustments	0.00
Ending Balance	3,130,695.61	Adjusted Account Balance	3,130,695.61

Statement Ending Balance	3,130,695.61
Bank Difference	0.00
General Ledger Difference	0.00

CASH BALANCE CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS

46-1-1102-000 INVESTMENTS

### Cleared Deposits

Item Date	Reference	Item Type	Description	Amount
08/31/2023	<a href="#">DEP0067937</a>	Deposit	HCRMA FUND 46 INTEREST	14,482.81
Total Cleared Deposits (1)				14,482.81

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2D

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  2D  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  10/17/2023  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  10/24/2023  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
  
Consideration and approval of the quarterly investment reports for the period ending September 30, 2023.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act Section 2256
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the Quarterly Investment Report for the period ending September 30, 2023, as presented**
  
6. Planning Committee's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Board Attorney's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
10. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
11. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
12. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None



**Board of Directors**

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman  
Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
Juan Carlos Del Ángel, Director  
Gabriel Kamel, Director  
Francisco "Frank" Pardo, Director  
Sergio Saenz, Director  
Michael J. Williamson, Director

October 12, 2023

To: S. David Deanda, Chairman  
Members of the Board of Directors

From: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director/Investment Officer

RE: Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ending September 30, 2023/Statement of Compliance

The above-referenced report is hereby presented, pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), for your review and acceptance.

This quarter investment disbursements totaled \$17,924,856 mainly for project activities. Other sources included: internal transfers-in totaling \$991,527; contributions: (TxDOT Grant)--\$6,160,060; contributions from cities and other-- \$26,210; and interest earned was \$2,107,526.

The PFIA also requires that the report contain a Statement of Compliance, signed by the Investment Officer, as presented below:

**STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE**

This report complies with the requirements of the Public Investment Act as well as the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's (RMA) adopted investment policy. The RMA follows all provisions of the Public Investment Act and the RMA's investment policy.

Presented by RMA Investment Officer:

Pilar Rodriguez, Investment Officer

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
 QUARTERLY INVESTMENT SUMMARY REPORT  
 Quarter Ending September 30, 2023**

	<u>Local Govt. Investment Pool</u>	<u>Government Securities</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>COST</b>			
Beginning Balance	\$ 6,233,639	\$ 181,227,766	\$ 187,461,405
Additions:			
Interfund Transfers-in	-	991,527	991,527
Contributions	6,186,270	-	6,186,270
Investment earnings-LOGIC	85,672	986,273	1,071,945
Investment earnings-Wilmington Trust	-	1,035,581	1,035,581
Deductions:			
Interfund Transfers-out	-	-	-
Disbursements	-	(17,924,856)	(17,924,856)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 12,505,581</u>	<u>\$ 166,316,291</u>	<u>\$ 178,821,872</u>
 <b>MARKET VALUE</b>			
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,231,638</u>	<u>\$ 187,389,231</u>	<u>\$ 193,620,869</u>
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 6,316,581</u>	<u>\$ 173,508,060</u>	<u>\$ 179,824,641</u>

\*Note-Logic interest earned on HCRMA's funds held by Trustee (Wilmington Trust)

Weighted Average Maturity- Logic/Gov. Sec.	35	30
Logic/Gov Sec. Weighted Average Yield	5.43%	5.12%

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**HOLDINGS BY INVESTMENTS**  
**QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT**  
**Quarter Ending September 30, 2023**

Type of Investment	Beginning Cost	Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Interfund		Disbursements	Ending Cost	Market Value
				Transfers/ Contributions	Disbursements			
<b>Local Govt. Investment Pool:</b>								
Debt Service Jr. Lien: #7731494002	\$ 181	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184	\$ 184
Contingency: #2731494001	5,191,146	-	71,344	-	-	-	5,262,490	5,260,216
Road Maintenance: #2731494002	1,042,312	-	14,325	-	-	-	1,056,637	1,056,181
<b>Total Local Govt. Investment Pool</b>	<b>\$ 6,233,638</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 85,672</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,319,310</b>	<b>\$ 6,316,581</b>
<b>Government Securities:</b> (Federated Govt Obligations):								
Project Account: #1432555-000	\$ 3,102,256	\$ -	\$ 42,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,144,892	\$ 3,143,533
Disbursement Account: #106912-006 & #7731494008	42,493,647	226,392	343,377	6,186,270	(114,928)	49,134,758	49,230,462	
Debt Service Fund 2020: #143255-001	646,296	8,635	-	617,463	-	1,272,394	1,276,913	
Debt Service Fund: #106912-001	856,954	10,510	-	374,064	-	1,241,528	1,241,528	
Debt Service Account #154037-001	5,968,742	69,297	-	-	-	6,038,039	6,062,164	
DSRF Account #154037-002 & #7731494006	12,632,294	-	173,610	-	-	12,805,904	12,800,372	
Debt Service Account #154038-001	423,791	4,613	-	-	-	428,404	430,076	
DSRF Account #154038-002 & #7731494005	5,697,238	-	78,298	-	-	5,775,536	5,773,041	
Project Account #154037-006 & #7731494009	102,326,668	711,265	256,749	-	(17,809,352)	85,483,330	86,375,428	
Project Account #154038-003 & #7731494010	570	-	8	-	(576)	2	2	
Debt Service Account #154038-000	414,673	4,871	-	-	-	419,544	421,228	
General FD #154037-003 & #7731494007	6,664,636	-	91,595	-	-	6,756,231	6,753,313	
<b>Total Government Securities</b>	<b>\$ 181,227,766</b>	<b>\$ 1,035,583</b>	<b>\$ 986,273</b>	<b>\$ 7,177,797</b>	<b>\$ (17,924,856)</b>	<b>\$ 172,502,562</b>	<b>\$ 173,508,060</b>	
<b>Combined Totals</b>	<b>\$ 187,461,404</b>	<b>\$ 1,035,583</b>	<b>\$ 1,071,945</b>	<b>\$ 7,177,797</b>	<b>\$ (17,924,856)</b>	<b>\$ 178,821,872</b>	<b>\$ 179,824,641</b>	

\*Note-Logic interest earned on HCRMA's funds held by Trustee (Wilmington Trust)

**Wilmington Trust Investments Detail Activity  
Quarter Ending September 30, 2023**

**HIDALGO CO RMA DEBT SERVICE FD #106912-001**

Debt Svc.:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	856,954	2,620	-	-	124,688	-	984,262
August	984,262	3,611	-	-	124,688	-	1,112,561
September	1,112,561	4,279	-	-	124,688	-	1,241,528
		<u>10,510</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>374,064</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HIDALGO CO RMA 2020 DS FUND #143255-001**

Debt Svc.:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	646,296	1,987	-	-	205,821	-	854,104
August	854,104	2,843	-	-	205,821	-	1,062,768
September	1,062,768	3,805	-	-	205,821	-	1,272,394
		<u>8,635</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>617,463</u>	<u>-</u>	

**CONTINGENCY ACCOUNT-LOGIC #2731494001**

Debt Svc-SIB:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	5,191,146	-	23,355	-	-	-	5,214,501
August	5,214,501	-	24,235	-	-	-	5,238,736
September	5,238,736	-	23,754	-	-	-	5,262,490
		<u>-</u>	<u>71,344</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**DEBT SERVICE ACCOUNT-LOGIC #7731494002**

Debt Svc-SIB:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	181	-	1	-	-	-	182
August	182	-	1	-	-	-	183
September	183	-	1	-	-	-	184
		<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**ROAD MAINTENANCE ACCOUNT-LOGIC #2731494002**

Debt Svc-SIB:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	1,042,312	-	4,689	-	-	-	1,047,001
August	1,047,001	-	4,866	-	-	-	1,051,867
September	1,051,867	-	4,770	-	-	-	1,056,637
		<u>-</u>	<u>14,325</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HIDALGO CO RMA 2020 A&B #143255-000 & LOGIC #7731494004**

Project:	Opening balance:	Income				Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers		
July	3,102,256	-	13,957	-	-	-	3,116,213
August	3,116,213	-	14,483	-	-	-	3,130,696
September	3,130,696	-	14,196	-	-	-	3,144,892
		<u>-</u>	<u>42,636</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	



**HIDALGO CO RMA DISBURSEMENT ACCT #106912-006 & LOGIC #7731494008**

Disbursement:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	42,493,647	62,775	112,405	1,464,458	-	(12,800)	44,120,485
August	44,120,485	76,610	116,642	1,945,750	-	(71,055)	46,188,432
September	46,188,432	87,007	114,330	2,776,062	-	(31,073)	49,134,758
		<u>226,392</u> *	<u>343,377</u>	<u>6,186,270</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(114,928)</u>	

**HCRMA SR LIEN 2022A DS ACCT. #154037-001**

DS Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	5,968,742	22,037	-	-	-	-	5,990,779
August	5,990,779	23,163	-	-	-	-	6,013,942
September	6,013,942	24,097	-	-	-	-	6,038,039
		<u>69,297</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HCRMA SR LIEN 2022A DSRF #154037-002 & LOGIC #7731494006**

DSRF Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	12,632,294	-	56,831	-	-	-	12,689,125
August	12,689,125	-	58,974	-	-	-	12,748,099
September	12,748,099	-	57,805	-	-	-	12,805,904
		<u>-</u> *	<u>173,610</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HCRMA JR LIEN 2022B DS ACCT #154038-001**

DS Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	423,791	1,467	-	-	-	-	425,258
August	425,258	1,542	-	-	-	-	426,800
September	426,800	1,604	-	-	-	-	428,404
		<u>4,613</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HCRMA JR LIEN 2022B DSRF #154038-002 & LOGIC #7731494005**

DSRF Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	5,697,238	-	25,631	-	-	-	5,722,869
August	5,722,869	-	26,597	-	-	-	5,749,466
September	5,749,466	-	26,070	-	-	-	5,775,536
		<u>-</u> *	<u>78,298</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	

**HCRMA SR LIEN 2022A PROJECT FD #154037-006 & LOGIC #7731494009**

Project Account:	Opening balance:	Income		Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest				
July	102,326,668	118,774	97,312	-	-	(3,070,217)	99,472,537
August	99,472,537	335,559	92,980	-	-	(7,142,928)	92,758,148
September	92,758,148	256,932	66,457	-	-	(7,596,207)	85,485,330
		<u>711,265</u> *	<u>256,749</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(17,809,352)</u>	

**HCRMA JR LIEN 2022B PROJECT FD #154038-003 & LOGIC #7731494010**

Project Account:	Opening balance:	Income					Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	
July	570	-	3	-	-	-	573
August	573	-	3	-	-	-	576
September	576	-	2	-	-	(576)	2
		- *	8	-	-	(576)	

**HCRMA JR LIEN REV BDS 2022B #154038-000**

Rev Bds 2022B	Opening balance:	Income					Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	
July	414,673	1,549	-	-	-	-	416,222
August	416,222	1,628	-	-	-	-	417,850
September	417,850	1,694	-	-	-	-	419,544
		4,871	-	-	-	-	

**HCRMA SR LIEN 2022A GENERAL FD #154037-003 & LOGIC #7731494007**

General FD Account	Opening balance:	Income					Ending Balance
		Wilmington Interest	LOGIC Interest	Contributions	Interfund Transfers	Disbursements	
July	6,664,636	-	29,984	-	-	-	6,694,620
August	6,694,620	-	31,114	-	-	-	6,725,734
September	6,725,734	-	30,497	-	-	-	6,756,231
		- *	91,595	-	-	-	

\*Note-Logic interest earned on HCRMA's funds held by Trustee (Wilmington Trust)



**LOGIC**  
MONTHLY  
NEWSLETTER  
SEPTEMBER  
2023

## PERFORMANCE

### As of September 30, 2023

Current Invested Balance	\$ 10,186,401,619.84
Weighted Average Maturity (1)	42 Days
Weighted Average Life (2)	83 Days
Net Asset Value	0.999858
Total Number of Participants	681
Management Fee on Invested Balance	0.0975%*
Interest Distributed	\$ 48,502,644.38
Management Fee Collected	\$ 842,374.50
% of Portfolio Invested Beyond 1 Year	0.00%
Standard & Poor's Current Rating	AAAm

Rates reflect historical information and are not an indication of future performance.

### September Averages

Average Invested Balance	\$ 10,511,259,190.32
Average Monthly Yield, on a simple basis	5.5168%
Average Weighted Maturity (1)	39 Days
Average Weighted Life (2)	82 Days

#### Definition of Weighted Average Maturity (1) & (2)

(1) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the SEC Rule 2a-7 definition for stated maturity for any floating rate instrument held in the portfolio to determine the weighted average maturity for the pool. This Rule specifies that a variable rate instruction to be paid in 397 calendar days or less shall be deemed to have a maturity equal to the period remaining until the next readjustment of the interest rate.  
(2) This weighted average maturity calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments held in the portfolio to calculate the weighted average maturity for the pool.

The maximum management fee authorized for the LOGIC Cash Reserve Fund is 9.75 basis points. This fee may be waived in full or in part in the discretion of the LOGIC co-administrators at any time as provided for in the LOGIC Information Statement.

## NEW PARTICIPANTS

We would like to welcome the following entities who joined the LOGIC program in September:

\* City of Blue Mound \* Pantego Economic Development Corporation

## HOLIDAY REMINDER

In observance of **Columbus Day**, **LOGIC will be closed on Monday, October 9, 2023**. All ACH transactions initiated on Friday, October 6th will settle on Tuesday, October 10th. Standard transaction deadlines will be observed on Friday, October 6th. Please plan accordingly for your liquidity needs.

## ECONOMIC COMMENTARY

### Market review

In the third quarter, easing inflation and stronger economic growth helped fuel optimism for a soft landing of the U.S. economy. However, monthly data suggest economic momentum is slowing, and we may not be out of the woods just yet. The quarter was less exciting for financial markets, which struggled as investors re-positioned for higher rates for longer. In fact, one of the few asset classes that saw positive gains short term fixed income portfolios and funds.

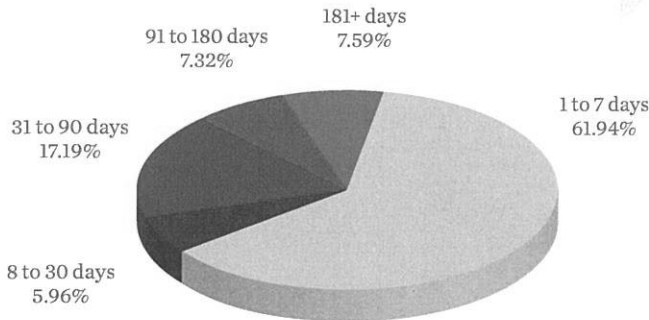
After nearly two years of hot inflation, a sustained inflation downtrend is now underway. The August CPI report showed continued progress on core inflation while energy contributed to a bounce in headline inflation. Headline CPI rose 0.6% month-over-month (m/m) seasonally adjusted and 3.7% year-over-year (y/y) non-seasonally adjusted, an acceleration compared to last month. This increase was largely anticipated and primarily driven by a 5.6% surge in energy prices, as consumer prices rose a more modest 0.3% excluding energy. Core CPI rose 0.3% m/m and eased to 4.3% on a y/y basis. In the details, shelter inflation continued to moderate while transportation services saw strong gains. However, moderating new and used vehicle prices in the months ahead should help ease core inflationary pressures. Similarly, headline PCE inflation accelerated to 3.5% y/y while core PCE eased to 3.9%. Moving forward, we expect that the impact of oil price spikes will be limited.

Labor market strength is gradually easing. The pace of job gains, while still robust, has been trending lower since last year. Improved labor force participation has so far supported job growth, with the participation rate for adults aged 25-54 having fully recovered to pre-pandemic levels. Wage inflation remains sticky but has been moderating. Wage growth has now come down to 4.3% y/y in August from a peak of 5.9% in March 2022. Weekly initial jobless claims for unemployment averaged 232K in the third quarter. While this is above its average of 214K in 2022, the levels are still indicative of a healthy labor market and have been trending lower more recently.

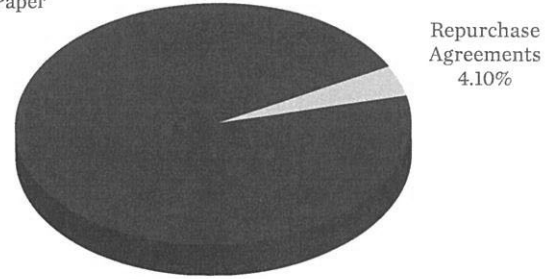
(continued page 4)

## INFORMATION AT A GLANCE

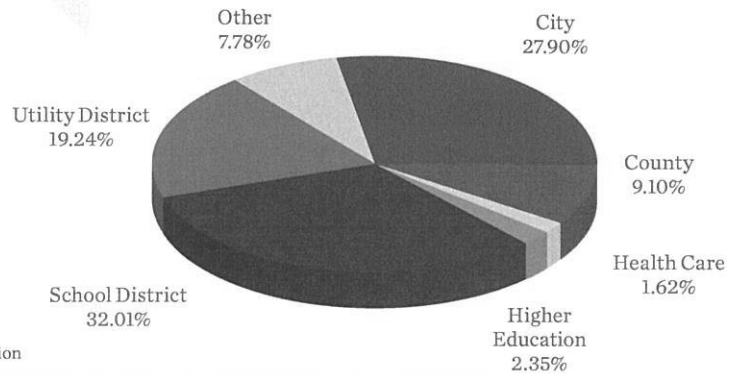
### PORTFOLIO BY TYPE OF INVESTMENT AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023



Commercial Paper  
95.90%



### PORTFOLIO BY MATURITY AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 (1)



### DISTRIBUTION OF PARTICIPANTS BY TYPE AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

(1) Portfolio by Maturity is calculated using WAM (1) definition for stated maturity. See page 1 for definition

## HISTORICAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

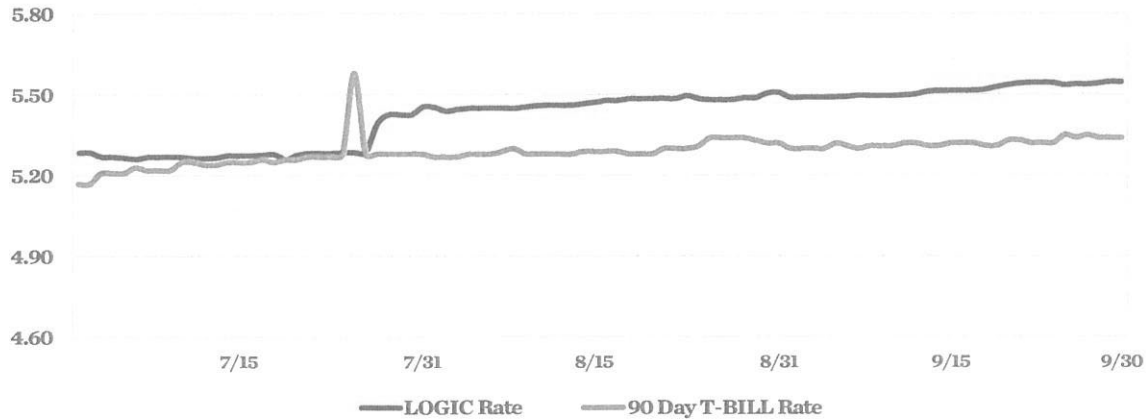
MONTH	AVERAGE RATE	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE	NET ASSET VALUE	WAM (1)	WAL (2)	NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS
Sep 23	5.5168%	\$10,186,401,619.84	\$10,186,001,313.15	0.999858	39	82	681
Aug 23	5.4721%	10,680,710,251.18	10,680,559,242.38	0.999985	32	74	679
Jul 23	5.2985%	10,153,858,654.20	10,152,546,069.51	0.999870	34	73	676
Jun 23	5.2554%	9,896,613,552.15	9,894,613,184.44	0.999660	40	74	675
May 23	5.1866%	10,091,234,151.85	10,088,568,744.46	0.999735	35	66	675
Apr 23	4.9970%	10,193,217,769.39	10,190,727,181.45	0.999755	31	57	674
Mar 23	4.8163%	10,512,348,285.80	10,511,021,861.94	0.999706	28	54	668
Feb 23	4.7387%	10,538,772,564.95	10,539,885,630.32	1.000105	28	53	667
Jan 23	4.5538%	10,833,655,695.67	10,835,509,806.87	1.000171	18	52	660
Dec 22	4.3336%	9,528,526,006.65	9,528,907,852.14	0.999900	17	65	658
Nov 22	3.9291%	8,345,214,441.03	8,343,638,663.51	0.999811	18	74	655
Oct 22	3.1167%	8,083,887,078.79	8,080,398,646.01	0.999568	12	71	654

## PORTFOLIO ASSET SUMMARY AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	BOOK VALUE	MARKET VALUE
Uninvested Balance	\$ 890.75	\$ 890.75
Accrual of Interest Income	12,941,463.24	12,941,463.24
Interest and Management Fees Payable	(48,578,030.39)	(48,578,030.39)
Payable for Investment Purchased	0.00	0.00
Repurchase Agreement	419,299,999.96	419,299,999.96
Commercial Paper	9,802,737,296.28	9,802,336,989.59
Government Securities	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 10,186,401,619.84</b>	<b>\$ 10,186,001,313.15</b>

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of LOGIC. The only source of payment to the Participants are the assets of LOGIC. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact LOGIC Participant Services.

## LOGIC VERSUS 90-DAY TREASURY BILL



This material is for information purposes only. This information does not represent an offer to buy or sell a security. The above rate information is obtained from sources that are believed to be reliable; however, its accuracy or completeness may be subject to change. The LOGIC management fee may be waived in full or in part at the discretion of the LOGIC co-administrators and the LOGIC rate for the period shown reflects waiver of fees. This table represents historical investment performance/return to the customer, net of fees, and is not an indication of future performance. An investment in the security is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Although the issuer seeks to preserve the value of an investment of \$1.00 per share, it is possible to lose money by investing in the security. Information about these and other program details are in the fund's Information Statement which should be read carefully before investing. The yield on the 90-Day Treasury Bill ("T-Bill Yield") is shown for comparative purposes only. When comparing the investment returns of the LOGIC pool to the T-Bill Yield, you should know that the LOGIC pool consists of allocations of specific diversified securities as detailed in the respective Information Statements. The T-Bill Yield is taken from Bloomberg Finance L.P. and represents the daily closing yield on the then current 90-Day T-Bill. The LOGIC yield is calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

### DAILY SUMMARY FOR SEPTEMBER 2023

DATE	MNY MKT FUND EQUIV. [SEC Std.]	DAILY ALLOCATION FACTOR	INVESTED BALANCE	MARKET VALUE PER SHARE	WAM DAYS (1)	WAL DAYS (2)
9/1/2023	5.4903%	0.000150418	\$10,598,978,706.99	0.999689	35	78
9/2/2023	5.4903%	0.000150418	\$10,598,978,706.99	0.999689	35	78
9/3/2023	5.4903%	0.000150418	\$10,598,978,706.99	0.999689	35	78
9/4/2023	5.4903%	0.000150418	\$10,598,978,706.99	0.999689	35	78
9/5/2023	5.4908%	0.000150432	\$10,609,128,549.83	0.999992	35	78
9/6/2023	5.4926%	0.000150482	\$10,590,046,166.34	0.999997	34	78
9/7/2023	5.4972%	0.000150607	\$10,534,665,567.46	0.999989	36	80
9/8/2023	5.4966%	0.000150592	\$10,556,300,321.27	0.999792	35	78
9/9/2023	5.4966%	0.000150592	\$10,556,300,321.27	0.999792	35	78
9/10/2023	5.4966%	0.000150592	\$10,556,300,321.27	0.999792	35	78
9/11/2023	5.4987%	0.000150649	\$10,616,046,780.52	1.000009	36	79
9/12/2023	5.5016%	0.000150729	\$10,629,507,235.25	1.000007	36	81
9/13/2023	5.5116%	0.000151002	\$10,651,224,483.36	1.000003	39	84
9/14/2023	5.5143%	0.000151077	\$10,630,122,716.94	1.000019	40	85
9/15/2023	5.5156%	0.000151111	\$10,613,381,660.43	0.999819	39	83
9/16/2023	5.5156%	0.000151111	\$10,613,381,660.43	0.999819	39	83
9/17/2023	5.5156%	0.000151111	\$10,613,381,660.43	0.999819	39	83
9/18/2023	5.5188%	0.000151200	\$10,611,634,050.86	1.000027	39	82
9/19/2023	5.5281%	0.000151454	\$10,565,570,364.16	1.000032	42	85
9/20/2023	5.5359%	0.000151669	\$10,485,164,322.99	1.000036	44	88
9/21/2023	5.5415%	0.000151822	\$10,391,579,528.03	1.000025	45	89
9/22/2023	5.5432%	0.000151869	\$10,301,025,337.73	0.999823	44	87
9/23/2023	5.5432%	0.000151869	\$10,301,025,337.73	0.999823	44	87
9/24/2023	5.5432%	0.000151869	\$10,301,025,337.73	0.999823	44	87
9/25/2023	5.5352%	0.000151648	\$10,513,680,060.45	1.000040	43	84
9/26/2023	5.5384%	0.000151736	\$10,433,266,908.12	1.000043	43	84
9/27/2023	5.5375%	0.000151713	\$10,476,123,286.11	1.000043	42	83
9/28/2023	5.5412%	0.000151814	\$10,419,175,663.23	1.000039	42	83
9/29/2023	5.5473%	0.000151981	\$10,186,401,619.84	0.999858	42	83
9/30/2023	5.5473%	0.000151981	\$10,186,401,619.84	0.999858	42	83
<b>Average</b>	<b>5.5168%</b>	<b>0.000151146</b>	<b>\$10,511,259,190.32</b>		<b>39</b>	<b>82</b>



*ECONOMIC COMMENTARY (cont.)*

The Job Openings and Labor Turnover Survey (JOLTS) data for August surprised to the upside as job openings surged 7.7% to 9.6 million, up from 8.8 million in the month prior, while quits rose a modest 0.5%. The ratio of vacancies to unemployed workers remained unchanged from July at 1.5. Job openings have been volatile around a declining trend, but the data remain well above pre-pandemic norms.

Given the strength in the labor market is not surprising that the consumer has been the primary driver of the economy so far, but consumer confidence has begun to falter. The Conference Board Consumer Confidence Index fell for the second straight month, from 106.1 in August to 103 in September, reflecting a decline in consumers' assessment of future business conditions. Personal spending in August showed a deceleration relative to July, at a 0.4% m/m change, down from 0.8%. The GDP revisions had limited impact on the headline growth profile, as second quarter GDP was unchanged at a 2.1% annualized rate. In the details of the revision, the composition shifted from consumption to business investment: consumption grew a modest 0.8% annualized rate while business fixed investment spending grew 5.2%, its best pace since IQ22. Comprehensive GDP revisions painted a picture of private sector resilience and improved household savings with softer consumption growth than previously reported.

In a widely anticipated move, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) voted to leave the federal funds rate unchanged at a range of 5.25% to 5.50% at its September meeting and reiterated its commitment to a data-driven approach. The updated "dot plot" remained hawkish, with the median FOMC member now expecting only two cuts in 2024, reinforcing the "higher for longer" message. Notably, its updated economic forecasts leaned strongly into the soft-landing narrative. In the Summary of Economic Projections, real GDP growth expectations rose meaningfully for 2023 and 2024. Elsewhere, the median forecast for the unemployment rate fell to 3.8% while the core PCE forecast ticked lower.

September was a challenging month for markets and for Congress. As the month ended, in a surprise turnaround just 3 hours before the deadline, Congress averted a government shutdown, passing a short-term continuing resolution to keep the government running through November 17th. Improved prospects for growth and incoming supply, against the backdrop of 'higher for longer' policy rates pushed longer term yields to their highest levels since 2007, with two-year and 10-year Treasury yields up 18 bps and 47 bps on the month to 5.05% and 4.57% respectively. Meanwhile three-month Treasury bill yields remained unchanged at 5.45%, and six-month T-bill yields increased a modest 4 bps to 5.55%. Moreover, the potential government shutdown (which was averted in the 11th hour), United Auto Workers (UAW) labor strikes and higher oil prices have weighed on investor sentiment.

**Outlook**

"Resiliency" has been the buzzword of 2023, with better-than-expected economic growth and corporate profits coupled with milder drags from credit tightening and business spending contraction raising hopes for a soft landing. Economic data has underscored the strength of U.S. consumers and labor markets, aided by falling inflation.

Nevertheless, the clouds of recession have not departed, as growing drags from higher energy prices, declining pandemic excess savings and the lagged effects of monetary policy suggest it is far too soon to call an "all clear" on a U.S. recession.

Business spending has held up more strongly than expected due to higher spending on manufacturing and slowing corporate profits could still constrain growth in capital expenditures. Consumers have remained resilient in the third quarter, supported by solid job growth and rising real wages. So far in 2023, excess consumer savings and the use of credit have kept consumption as a pillar of strength in the U.S. economy.

However, consumer savings balances have shrunk as they take on more debt to maintain current spending, and delinquencies are starting to rise. By our measures, pandemic excess savings has declined to \$1.1 trillion from its peak of \$2.3 trillion, leading consumers to draw on revolving credit to finance their spending habits. Revolving credit as a share of disposable income doesn't look too worrying yet (at 6.3% in June compared to 6.5% pre-pandemic), but delinquencies for credit cards and auto loans are starting to rise. This, along with the lagged impacts of monetary tightening, higher energy prices, and the forthcoming resumption of student loan payments, should weigh on consumer spending in the coming months.

*(continued page 5)*



*ECONOMIC COMMENTARY (cont.)*

Other risks to growth are accumulating as we enter the fall. While a U.S. government shutdown was averted, Congress merely kicked the can down the road until November. The odds of a government shutdown later this year have arguably risen but would probably be temporary if it happens (a few weeks at most) until political and market pressures force everyone to keep the government open. Historically, the economic impact has tended to be short-lived and reversed the following period. Additionally, the United Auto Workers (UAW) strike continues to escalate, as progress between the UAW and automakers has not improved yet. Should it build further, the strike could negatively impact economic activity and pressure inflation upward.

Overall, the U.S. economy should continue to grow at a moderate but slowing pace from here, and while a near-term recession is not guaranteed, a slower-moving economy will be increasingly sensitive to shocks. With risks remaining on the horizon, we see at least a 50/50 chance of a recession starting by the end of 2024, and a greater chance of a recession in 2025 if one fails to materialize earlier.

This information is an excerpt from an economic report dated September 2023 provided to LOGIC by JP Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool.

### LOGIC BOARD MEMBERS

Sandy Newby	Tarrant Regional Water District	Governing Board President
Greg Jordan	City of Grapevine	Governing Board Vice President
Erik Felthous	North Texas Municipal Water District	Governing Board Treasurer
Darla Moss	Arlington ISD	Governing Board Secretary
Rene Barajas	Northside ISD	Advisory Board Member
Monte Mercer	Qualified Non-Participant	Advisory Board Member
Cindy Demers	Qualified Non-Participant	Advisory Board Member

The material provided to LOGIC from J.P. Morgan Asset Management, Inc., the investment manager of the LOGIC pool, is for informational and educational purposes only, as of the date of writing and may change at any time based on market or other conditions and may not come to pass. While we believe the information presented is reliable, we cannot guarantee its accuracy. HilltopSecurities is a wholly owned subsidiary of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 717 N. Hardwood Street, Suite 3400, Dallas, TX 75201, (214) 859-1800. Member NYSE/FINRA/SIPC. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Investment Management Services are offered through J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. and/or its affiliates. Marketing and Enrollment duties are offered through HilltopSecurities and/or its affiliates. HilltopSecurities and J.P. Morgan Asset Management Inc. are separate entities.

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank



Item 2E

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  2E  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  10/16/2023  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  10/24/2023  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2023-39 – APPROVING DESIGNATION OF RIO GRANDE VALLEY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION MEMBERS FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:  Yes  No  
Approval of Resolution 2023-39 Designation of RGVMPPO members for the HCRMA.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2023-39 – Approving Designation of Rio Grande Valley Metropolitan Planning Organization members for the the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
10. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
11. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
12. Executive Director’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION 2023- 39

**APPROVING DESIGNATION OF THE RIO GRANDE VALLEY  
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION MEMBERS FOR  
THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2023 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Rio Grande Valley Metropolitan Planning Organization Bylaws and Operating Procedures; the Chairman of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority serves as the defacto official member of the Metropolitan Planning Organization Policy Board; and

WHEREAS, the Rio Grande Valley Metropolitan Planning Organization Bylaws and Operating Procedures; further stipulate that one (1) Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority may be appointed to serve as alternate members of the Metropolitan Planning Organization Board of Directors.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board of Directors hereby appoints Chairman, S. David Deanda, Jr., as the primary member of the Rio Grande Valley Metropolitan Planning Organization Policy Board.
- Section 3. The Board of Directors hereby appoints Director, Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., as the alternate member of the Rio Grande Valley Metropolitan Planning Organization Policy Board.
- Section 4. The Board of Directors hereby appoints Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director, and Ramon Navarro IV, Chief Construction Engineer, as designate proxies for the primary and alternate members with all appropriate privileges assigned.

\* \* \*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of October 2023, which meeting a quorum was present.

---

S David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

---

Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Secretary/Treasurer

RGV Metropolitan Planning Organization  
Transportation Policy Committee  
Fiscal Year 2023

Name of City/County/ Entity: **Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority**

Name of Designee: **Chairman S. David Deanda, Jr.**

Name of Alternate: **Vice Chairman Ezequiel Reyna, Jr.**

List 3 Proxies: **Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director**

**Ramon Navarro, IV, Chief Construction Engineer**

In accordance with House Bill (HB) 1883 and Section 1, Chapter 472, Section 472.031 of the Transportation Code,

(a) A policy board of a metropolitan planning organization designated or re-designated under 23 U.S.C. Section 134 may provide in its bylaw for appointment of voting proxies by its members.

Section 472.032 of the transportation code, further clarifies that:

(a) A proxy appointment under section (a):

- 1) Acts on behalf of and under the supervision of the policy board member who appointed
- 2) Must be appointed in writing; and
- 3) Is authorized to vote for the policy board member who appointed the proxy to the extent the member has given the proxy the member's voting power.

(b) A legislative member of a policy board may not be counted absent at a meeting of the policy board during a legislative session.

(c) A legislative member of a policy board may only appoint a proxy under Subsection (a) who is:

- 1) The legislative member's employee or staff member;
- 2) A person related by consanguinity, as determined under subchapter B, Chapter 573, Government Code, who is not required to register as a lobbyist under Chapter 305, Government Code;
- 3) Another legislative member of the policy board; or
- 4) A locally elected official.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorization Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2F

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2F  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  10/16/23  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  10/24/23  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2023-42 – AUTHORIZATION TO REMOVE ASCENCION ALONZO AS A SIGNATORY AND THE ADDITION OF JOSE CASTILLO AS AN AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY ON PLAINSCAPITAL BANK, TEXSTAR, LOGIC, HILLTOP SECURITIES, AND WILMINGTON TRUST ACCOUNTS.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
  
Approval and Consideration to remove Ascencion Alonzo as a signatory and the addition of Jose Castillo as an authorized signatory on all PlainsCapital Bank, TexStar, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust accounts.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2023-42 – Approval and Consideration to remove Ascencion Alonzo as a signatory and the addition of Jose Castillo as an authorized signatory on all PlainsCapital Bank, TexStar, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust accounts, as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
11. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
12. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
13. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None





# Memorandum

**To:** S.David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

**From:** Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

**Date:** October 16, 2023

**Re:** **Resolution 2023-42 – Approval and Consideration to remove Ascencion Alonzo as a signatory and the addition of Jose Castillo as an authorized signatory on all PlainsCapital Bank, TexStar, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust accounts**

---

## Background

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) has historically held excess idle cash in its non-interest bearing demand account at the PlainsCapital. The Board Chairman, as well as the Chief Financial Officer and Executive Director are authorized signatories on the PlainsCapital Bank account. In addition, the Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer are authorized signatories on TexSTAR, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust accounts. Since Ascencion Alonzo will no longer be serving as the Chief Financial Officer for the HCRMA, removal as signatory on all PlainsCapital Bank, TexSTAR, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust accounts is warranted.

## Goal

Staff is requesting authorization to add Jose Castillo, HCRMA Chief Financial Officer, as an authorized signatory on all PlainsCapital Bank, TexSTAR, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust Accounts. The approval will allow executive staff to address daily transactions that are necessary as part of the management of the Authority's finances.

## Options

The addition of signatories may be disapproved.

## Recommendation

Based on review by this office, approval of **Resolution 2023-42 – Approval and Consideration to remove Ascencion Alonzo as a signatory and the addition of Jose Castillo as an authorized signatory on all PlainsCapital Bank, TexStar, Logic, Hilltop Securites and Wilmington Trust accounts, is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2023-42

APPROVAL AND CONSIDERATION TO REMOVE ASCENCION ALONZO AS A  
SIGNATORY AND THE ADDITION OF JOSE CASTILLO AS AN AUTHORIZED  
SIGNATORY ON ALL PLAINSCAPITAL BANK, TEXSTAR, LOGIC, HILLTOP  
SECURITIES, AND WILMINGTON TRUST ACCOUNTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2023 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has established a certain bank account with PlainsCapital Bank, TexSTAR, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to revise the authorized signatories for the PlainsCapital, TexSTAR, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust accounts;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board authorizes the removal of Ascencion Alonzo as an authorized signatory on all PlainsCapital Bank, TexSTAR, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust Accounts.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the addition of Jose Castillo as a signatory on all PlainsCapital Bank, TexSTAR, Logic, Hilltop Securities, and Wilmington Trust Accounts.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2023, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Attest:

---

Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Secretary/Treasurer

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2G

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2G  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  10/16/23  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  10/24/23  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2023-43 – APPROVAL AND CONSIDERATION TO DESIGNATE JOSE CASTILLO AND PILAR RODRIGUEZ AS INVESTMENT OFFICER FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
Approval and Consideration to designate Jose Castilo and Pilar Rodriguez as investment officers for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2023-43 – Approval and Consideration to designate Jose Castillo and Pilar Rodriguez as investment officers for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
11. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
12. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
13. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None



# Memorandum

**To:** S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman  
**From:** Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
**Date:** October 16, 2023  
**Re:** **Resolution 2023-43 - Approval and Consideration to designate Jose Castillo and Pilar Rodriguez as investment officers for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority**

---

## **Background**

Ascencion Alonzo resigned as Chief Financial Officer for the HCRMA. On August 15, 2023, the HCRMA rehired Jose H. Castillo to be the Chief Financial Officer.

## **Goal**

With the issuance of the Senior Lien Toll and Vehicle Registration fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A and Junior Lien Toll and Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2022B, it is necessary to invest the proceeds to minimize the cost for “warehousing” the funds. This would authorize the CFO and Executive Director to invest the bond proceeds in accordance with the HCRMA’s adopted Investment Policy.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors may opt not to authorize staff to conduct investments on behalf of the Authority.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2023-43 – Approval and Consideration to designate Jose Castillo and Pilar Rodriguez as investment officers for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2023-43

APPROVAL AND CONSIDERATION TO DESIGNATE JOSE CASTILLO AND PILAR RODRIGUEZ AS INVESTMENT OFFICERS FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2023 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Authority has been constituted in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, the prudent and legally permissible management and investment of Authority funds is responsibility of the Board of Directors and its designees; and

WHEREAS, the Authority initially adopted the Investment Policy at a regularly scheduled meeting on April 10, 2008; and

WHEREAS, the Authority reviews the Investment Policy every year at a regularly scheduled meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Investment Policy requires that the Board approve the designation of the Authority’s Investment Officers;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board authorizes designation of Jose Castillo and Pilar Rodriguez to serve as the Investment Officers pursuant to the Investment Policy, such a person to be trained by the State of Texas and otherwise meeting the qualifications of an Investment Officer.
- Section 3. The Board approves the oversight of the Investment Officers and the Authority’s Financial Advisor.
- Section 4. The Board agrees to revisit the Investment Policy on an annual basis to ensure that such policy continues to meet statutory requirements and the needs of the Authority.



\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2023, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Attest:

---

Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Secretary/Treasurer

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

**Item 3A**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  3A  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  10/16/23  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  10/24/23  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2023-40 – AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE A LETTER OF ENGAGEMENT WITH BURTON McCUMBER & LONGORIA, LLP FOR THE 2023 FINANCIAL AND SINGLE AUDIT.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:  Yes  No  
  
Consideration and approval of authorization to execute a letter of engagement with Burton McCumber & Longoria, LLP for the 2023 Financial and Single Audit.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2023-40 – Authorization to execute a letter of engagement with Burton McCumber & Longoria, LLP for the 2023 Financial and Single Audit. as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
11. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
12. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
13. Executive Director’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None



# Memorandum

**To:** S. David Deanda, Chairman  
**From:** Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
**Date:** October 16, 2023  
**Re:** **Resolution 2023-40 - Authorization to execute a Letter of Engagement with Burton McCumber Longoria, LLP for the 2023 Financial and Single Audit**

---

## **Background**

On August 28, 2018, the HCRMA Board of Directors approved Resolution 2018-48 authorizing staff to execute an Engagement Letter with Burton McCumber Longoria, LLP (BML) for auditing services for the years ending December 31, 2019, 2020, and 2021 with the option by the Authority to approve two subsequent years, 2022 and 2023.

## **Goal**

The Authority is required by Texas Administrative Code to have an annual financial and compliance audit of its books and records to be conducted by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

The Authority would like to exercise its option to extend auditing services for the period ending in December 31, 2023 with BML.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors may opt to not approve Burton McCumber Longoria to conduct the 2023 Financial and Single Audit.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2023-40 – Authorization to execute a Letter of Engagement with Burton McCumber Longoria, LLP for the 2023 Financial and Single Audit is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2023 – 40

AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE A LETTER OF ENGAGEMENT  
WITH BURTON, McCUMBER & LONGORIA, LLP FOR THE  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY’S 2023  
FINANCIAL AND SINGLE AUDIT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2023, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is required by Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 26, Subchapter G, §26.62 to have an annual financial and compliance audit of its books and records to be conducted by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is required by Section 37(d) of its bylaws to submit an annual audit conducted by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards to the Hidalgo County and the City of McAllen within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Authority solicited Requests for Qualifications to Provide Auditing Services to the Authority; and on February 25, 2019, the Authority received three (3) responses to the request for Statement of Qualifications for Auditing Services; and

WHEREAS, on April 23, 2019, the Board of Directors awarded the contract to Burton McCumber Longoria, LLP to provide auditing services for the years ending December 31, 2019, 2020, and 2021 with the option to approve two subsequent years, 2022 and 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined it is necessary to exercise its option to approve 2023 auditing services to Burton McCumber Longoria, LLP;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board hereby approves Burton McCumber Longoria, LLP to perform the Hidalgo County's Regional Mobility Authority's 2023 Financial and Single Audit.
- Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to negotiate fees and execute a Letter of Engagement with Burton McCumber Longoria, LLP for the 2023 Financial and Single Audit.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2023, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

S. David Deanda Jr., Chairman

---

Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Secretary/Treasurer

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank



**Item 3B**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3B  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  10/17/23  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  10/24/23  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2023-41 – APPROVAL AND CONSIDERATION OF A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 AND THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY FOR THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY, AND CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE OUTFALLS FOR THE 365 TOLLWAY AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:  Yes     No  
Consideration and approval of Resolution 2023-41 – Approval and Consideration of a one-year extension to the Interlocal Cooperative Agreement with the HCDD #1 and the HCRMA for the design, acquisition of right-of-way, and construction of drainage outfalls for the 365 Tollway and IBTC Projects.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:     Yes     No     N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2023-41 – Approval and Consideration of a one-year extension to the Interlocal Cooperative Agreement with the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 and the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority for the Design, Acquisition of Right-of-Way, and Construction of Drainage Outfalls for the 365 Tollway and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects, as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:  Approved     Disapproved     None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved     None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:  Approved     Disapproved     None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved     None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:  Approved     Disapproved     None
  
11. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation:  Approved     Disapproved     None
  
12. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation:  Approved     Disapproved     None
  
13. Executive Director’s Recommendation:  Approved     Disapproved     None

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY

AUTHORITY BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2023 – 41

**APPROVAL OF A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE  
INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 AND  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
FOR THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY,  
AND CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE OUTFALLS FOR  
THE 365 TOLLWAY AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE  
TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2023 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, Section 370.261 of the Act requires that the Authority, every even numbered year, develop a five year strategic plan;

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2012 the Authority approved the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan - Project Manager Strategy No. 8, which included State Highway 365 (SH 365), International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) and State Highway 68 (formerly Segment D); and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2013, the Authority closed on the Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 and has programmed the funds for the advance project development of the SH 365 and IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Drainage District Number 1 (HCDD1) recognizes the importance of mobility to the region’s economic vitality through the efficient movement of goods, services and people and HCDD1 has offered to help accelerate advance project development on the SH 365 and the IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, HCDD1 has the necessary capacity and expertise to further advance project development for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects, which include drainage studies, parcel surveys, drainage outfall design, plans, specifications and estimates and right of way acquisition for the project, as well as, bidding, construction and inspection of the proposed drainage infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the Authority will participate pro rata share for the development and construction of drainage outfalls for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Board approved Resolution 2013-71, approval of an interlocal agreement with Hidalgo County Drainage District Number 1 to develop and construct drainage outfalls for the 365 Tollway and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects; and

WHEREAS, the interlocal agreement with the Hidalgo County Drainage District Number 1 had a term of two years with three one year renewals; and

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2016, the Authority executed the 1<sup>st</sup> one year renewal with the Hidalgo County Drainage District Number 1; and

WHEREAS, on June 27, 2017, the Authority approved the 2<sup>nd</sup> one year renewal to the interlocal agreement with the Hidalgo County Drainage District Number 1 to develop drainage outfalls for the 365 Tollway and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects; and

WHEREAS, due to delays in financing for the 365 Tollway Project, the interlocal agreement between Hidalgo County Drainage District Number 1 and the Authority expired in 2018; and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2020, the Board approved Resolution 2022-31 - Interlocal Cooperative Agreement with the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 to develop and construct drainage outfalls for the 365 Tollway and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Cooperative Agreement was for a two- year term, with the option for three one-year extensions; and

WHEREAS, on October 25, 2022 the Authority approved a one-year extension to the Interlocal Cooperative Agreement with the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 to develop and construct drainage outfalls for the 365 Tollway and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects and expiring on November 17, 2023;

WHEREAS, the approved term of the Agreement has expired and the Authority desires to implement a one-year extension to the Interlocal Cooperative Agreement with the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 to develop and construct drainage outfalls for the 365 Tollway and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects;

\*\*\*\*

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1        The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2.        The Board hereby approves a one-year extension to the Interlocal Cooperative Agreement between the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 and the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority for the Design, Acquisition of Right-of-Way, and Construction of Drainage Outfalls for the 365 Tollway and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2023, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

---

Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

ONE (1) YEAR EXTENSION TO THE  
INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT No. 1 AND  
THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY

EXHIBIT B

INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT  
WITH  
THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1  
DATED  
November 17, 2020

ONE YEAR EXTENSION TO INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AND  
HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

DATED NOVEMBER 17, 2020

INITIAL AGREEMENT PERIOD FOR TWO YEARS  
WITH OPTION FOR THREE ONE-YEAR EXTENSIONS

ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR TERMS

ONE-YEAR EXTENSION EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 17, 2023

**HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE  
DISTRICT NO. 1**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL  
MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Richard F. Cortez  
Chairman of Board of Directors

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
S. David Deanda, Jr.  
Chairman of Board of Directors

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



STATE OF TEXAS           §  
COUNTY OF HIDALGO   §

2020 INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 AND  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

THIS AGREEMENT is made effective as of November 17, 2020, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO 1 (the "Drainage District") and HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY (the "RMA"), pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

**WHEREAS**, the Drainage District is a political subdivision initially created under the provisions of Article 111, Section 52, of the Texas Constitution, pursuant to an election held within the territory affected, on April 9, 1908, and subsequently converted to be operated under the provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 thereof, to address drainage and flooding planning and construction in Hidalgo County (the "County");

**WHEREAS**, the RMA is a regional mobility authority created and operating under Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code to address mobility needs in the County;

**WHEREAS**, the RMA is in need of certain engineering, pre-construction/construction services and right-of-way acquisition services including but not limited to engineering, scouring, construction management and inspection, and right-of-way acquisition required for the design for drainage outfall(s) for a proposed roadway (collectively, the "Engineering Services"), as further described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto;

**WHEREAS**, the RMA is in need of certain construction services required for drainage outfall(s) and any and all other services required for drainage outfall(s) for the proposed roadway (the "Construction Services"), as further described in **Exhibit C** attached hereto;

**WHEREAS**, a portion of the proposed roadway for which the Engineering Services and the Construction Services are proposed is located within the Drainage District and corresponds with an existing Drainage District project; by partnering through this Agreement, the parties will be able to share, on a pro rata basis, expenses and economics in delivering the proposed services;

**WHEREAS**, the Drainage District, through its own forces or third party contractors is available and willing to assist the RMA by providing such Engineering Services and Construction Services to the RMA;

**WHEREAS**, the Drainage District agrees to provide Right of Way Agent Services to the RMA as further described in **Exhibit E**;

**WHEREAS**, the parties previously entered into an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement in December 2013 for similar services, and said previous agreement expired in 2018 ("Expired Agreement");

**WHEREAS**, the parties desire to enter this Agreement to continue with the work commenced in the Expired Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, the parties hereto have determined it is beneficial to both parties to enter into this Agreement and that the benefits to each are reasonable; and

**WHEREAS**, the Drainage District and the RMA are authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Section 791.001 et. seq., (the "Act"), which authorizes local governments to contract with each other to perform governmental functions and services under the terms of the Act.

**NOW THEREFORE, the Drainage District and the RMA, in consideration of the mutual covenants expressed hereinafter, agree as follows:**

**1. RMA Responsibilities.**

- A. The RMA will provide to the Drainage District a drainage report for the proposed roadway stating and describing where outfalls are required. The drainage report for said roadway will be provided in a timely manner as to allow the Drainage District sufficient time to complete outfall(s) as required by the RMA so as not to delay the development schedule of the RMA. Projected schedule for development of RMA projects shall be provided by the RMA to the Drainage District within ten (10) days of execution of this Agreement.
- B. The RMA will provide to the Drainage District any and all schedules and technical information for the drainage outfall(s) required by the RMA for RMA's proposed roadway relating to volume and flow to the proposed outfall as specified above.
- D. The RMA, after receiving notice from the Drainage District of the approval of the RMA's drainage report and upon accepting Drainage District's budget for the proposed Engineering Services or Construction Services, may issue a notice to proceed to the Drainage District.
- E. The RMA shall designate the RMA's representative (the "Representative") in writing within ten (10) days of execution of this Agreement and attach Exhibit D with the name of the representative. The Representative shall have the full authority to bind the RMA in

executing written authorization or consent to the Drainage District to issue a notice to proceed to its third-party engineer. The Representative shall have the full authority to bind the RMA in the approval of bid specifications and the issuance of notice to proceed to the contractors for construction of the drainage outfall(s).

- F. The RMA shall not use any federal funds for the projects and services described herein.

## **2. Drainage District Responsibilities.**

- A. Drainage District, within seven (7) days after review of information and documentation from the RMA, may request clarification and/or additional information and documents from the RMA prior to approving the RMA's drainage report for the proposed roadway.
- B. Within a reasonable time after approving the RMA's drainage report, the Drainage District shall develop and present to the RMA a budget for Engineering Services, Right-of-Way Acquisition and/or Construction Services.
- C. Upon receipt of a written notice to proceed by the RMA, the Drainage District shall begin performing the Engineering Services, Construction Services and/or Right-of-way Acquisition Services for the RMA, by procuring or performing directly any necessary services, in compliance with state and federal procurement laws.
- D. Drainage District following completion of any bid specification for any outfall construction facility(ies) and prior to releasing such bid specifications to bidder(s) shall provide a copy of such bid specifications to RMA for RMA's approval.
- E. Drainage District shall provide the RMA with any and all engineering reports relating to such drainage outfall facilities within five (5) days of receipt of such reports by Drainage District.
- F. Drainage District on behalf of and in coordination with the RMA will coordinate with the International Boundary and Water Commission ("IBWC") with respect to any issues regarding acquisition or construction of such drainage outfall facilities which impact or may impact IBWC facilities.
- G. On or before the 15th day of each month, Drainage District shall provide the RMA with a monthly progress report of the preceding month, including all expenditures and activities carried out in pursuit of this Agreement.

## **3. Joint Responsibilities:**

A. Within ten (10) days of the execution of this Agreement, the parties shall agree to the anticipated dates the various outfall construction facilities should be completed by and such dates shall be attached as **Exhibit A** to this Agreement. The parties agree that the dates in **Exhibit A** are anticipated and the parties agree to work with one another to update any deadlines as required.

#### 4. **Payment for Services.**

- A. The Drainage District shall present an estimate of the Engineering Services costs to the RMA. Upon approval of the estimated cost budget, the RMA shall deposit with the Drainage District the estimated amount of Engineering Services cost of drainage outfall facility(ies). This deposit shall be made prior to the Drainage District issuing a notice to proceed with any Engineering Services to Drainage District's third party or in-house engineer. Expenditures in excess of 5% over any approved budgeted line item must be approved in advance by the RMA.
- B. After the Engineering Services are completed, the Drainage District shall present an estimate of the Construction Services costs to the RMA. Upon approval of the estimated cost budget, the RMA shall deposit with the Drainage District the estimated Construction Services amount and associated fees of any drainage outfall facility(ies). This deposit shall be made prior to the Drainage District issuing a notice to proceed for construction to any awarded contractor. Expenditures in excess of 5% over any approved budgeted line item must be approved in advance by the RMA.
- C. Right of Way Acquisition shall be undertaken outside of the Engineering Budget. The Drainage District shall present an estimate of the right-of-way budget to the RMA broken into two parts: a) cost for the Drainage District's Right-of-Way Agent Services Fee as set forth in **Exhibit E**; and b) estimated cost of acquisition from landowner(s) which includes appraised value, appraisal, surveys, legal fees, closing costs, and other reasonable costs associated with acquisition. Upon approval of the estimated right-of-way budget, the RMA will be authorized to pay the Drainage District for right-of-way acquisition services up to the approved budget amount. Drainage District, in acquiring right of way for any such drainage outfall facilities on behalf of the RMA, may offer a negotiated amount of no more in excess of fifteen percent (15%) of the appraised value to landowner(s). RMA shall pay Drainage District for any and all services of Drainage District, whether performed by Drainage District or third party contractors (e.g. surveys, appraisals, legal fees acquisition) including but not limited to acquisition price of any right of way parcel(s) and any and all other costs relating to right-of-way acquisition within thirty (30) days of the RMA's receipt of notice of the closing of each right-of-way parcel so acquired by Drainage District.

Any offers made to any landowners in excess of fifteen percent (15%) of the appraisal value will require RMA approval.

- D. A fiscal reconciliation of all costs and expenses of Engineering Services and Construction Services provided by the Drainage District or Drainage District's third-party contractor(s) and engineers for each drainage outfall facility shall be performed by RMA and Drainage District within thirty (30) days following final completion of all such drainage outfall(s). If such final reconciliation shows costs of the Drainage District in excess of such RMA's deposit with respect to such outfall(s) RMA shall pay Drainage District such excess costs within thirty (30) days of the date the RMA receives the final reconciliation of such drainage facility outfall(s). If the deposit is less than the amount shown on the final reconciliation Drainage District shall refund the difference to the RMA in such deposit and the amount shown by the final reconciliation within thirty (30) days of the final reconciliation.

#### 4. **Term and Termination.**

- A. This Agreement shall be for a period of two (2) years after the date first written above and may be renewed for three (3) additional one (1) year terms under the same terms and conditions upon written agreement between the parties.
- B. Should either party elect to terminate this Agreement prior to the end of the term and before the Engineering Services and Construction Services are complete, the Drainage District shall perform a final reconciliation upon notice of termination based on work completed through the date of such notice of termination.

#### 5. **Miscellaneous.**

- A. **Conflict of Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the later shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.
- B. **No Waiver.** No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.



- G. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.
- H. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable,
- I. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.
- J. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.
- K. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Drainage District and the RMA have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Drainage District and the RMA in accordance with its terms.
- L. **Governmental Purpose.** Each party hereto is entering into this Agreement for the purpose of providing governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.
- M. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt Code Ann. §271.903.
- N. **Dispute Resolution.** Any dispute between the parties concerning the services or costs hereunder shall be settled by mediation, If mediation is unsuccessful, then the parties shall go to trial in a district court in Hidalgo County under Texas State law.
- O. **Indemnification.** To the extent permitted by law, the Drainage District shall save and hold harmless the RMA and its officers and employees from all claims, liability, loss (including property damage or personal injury) and

expenses incurred due to the activities of itself, its agents, its subcontractors or employees performed under this Agreement and which are caused by or result from error, omission, or negligent act, including any violation of any statute, ordinance or regulation by the Drainage District or any person employed or engaged by the Drainage District, and the defense of any such claims, liability, action or loss, To the extent permitted by law, the RMA shall save and hold harmless the Drainage District and its officers and employees from all claims, liability, loss (including property damage or personal injury), and expenses incurred due to the activities of itself, its agents, its subcontractors or employees performed under this Agreement and which are caused by or result from error.

- P. **Appendix II To CFR 200-Contract Provisions.** Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.326, a non-Federal entity's contracts must contain the applicable provisions described in Appendix II to 2 CFR 200-Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts under Federal Awards. Therefore, if applicable, the provisions of Appendix II to 2 CFR 200 are attached and incorporated by reference into this contract should it be subject to Federal award. omission, or negligent act, Including any violation of any statute.

**WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES** effective as of the day and year first written above.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

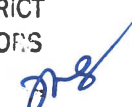
By: Richard F. Cortez  
Richard F. Cortez,  
Chair of Board of Directors

3/8/21  
Date of Execution

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

By: S. David Deanda, Jr.  
S. David Deanda, Jr.,  
Chair of Board of Directors

3/5/21  
Date of Execution

APPROVED BY HIDALGO  
COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT  
NO. 1 BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
ON: 10/27/20 



APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
Legal Counsel for Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

BY: *Juan F. Pérez*  
JONES, GALLIGAN, KEY & LOZANO L.L.P.

3-4-2021  
Date

Client: Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

Exhibit A  
WORK SCHEDULE

Contract: 365 Roadway System Off-Site Drainage Improvements

TASK AND DESCRIPTION	FIRM	2021												2022				
		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
<b>Phase II: Phase I EA, PS&amp;E &amp; Acquisition</b>																		
PS&E & Environmental Document																		
Environmental Phase I	L&G																	
Design Survey & Topo	QHA																	
30% PS&E Completion	L&G																	
60% PS&E Completion	L&G																	
90% PS&E Completion	L&G																	
100% Plans	L&G																	
HCDD1 & HCRMA Plan Set Approval	HCRMA/HCDD#1																	
<b>ROW Acquisition (By Others)</b>																		
ROW (All Aspects)	Others																	
<b>Phase III: Construction</b>																		
Let Project	HCDD#1																	

Anticipated Engineering Services Completion Date = Mar. 31, 2022  
Anticipated Project Letting = Mar. 2022 (Q1-Q2 of 2022)

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

The engineering and design of the outfall channels identified as being needed for the RMA project(s) shall be the sole responsibility of The Drainage District. The Drainage District shall contract for and provide engineering and design services for construction of each outfall channel authorized by and servicing the RMA project(s).

The Drainage District shall manage the Project Team, consisting of various sub- providers, in the development of the various Project phases. The Drainage District will utilize existing standard engineering contracts approved by the Drainage District Board for the proposed engineering services to be provided.

After the RMA has approved the Drainage District's final recommendations as shown in a "Preliminary Engineering Report" and the recommendations meet all Federal, State, and County regulations and requirements (including permitting), the Drainage District will perform all required engineering activities and provide the RMA with a complete and approved set of plans, specifications, and estimate (PS&E) for each phase of construction of the Project for the RMA's review and approval.

## **EXHIBIT C**

### **CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

The construction of the outfall channels identified as being needed for the RMA project(s) shall be the sole responsibility of the Drainage District. The Drainage District shall contract for and provide construction management and inspection services for construction of each outfall channel authorized by and servicing the RMA project(s). The Drainage District shall also be in charge of determining the most advantageous procurement method, the advertisement for construction bids, the opening and tabulation of the bids, and award of contracts.

The Drainage District shall provide the RMA with a copy of the final as-built drawings to show the work as actually constructed, The Drainage District will provide the final acceptance of the construction job in agreement with the RMA representative.

**EXHIBIT D**  
**RMA REPRESENTATIVE**

Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director  
118 S. Cage Boulevard  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
[prodriguez@hcrma.net](mailto:prodriguez@hcrma.net)  
956-402-4762

## EXHIBIT E

The Drainage District shall provide Right of Way Agent Services to the RMA that will be in accordance with the procedures required by law. Right of Way Agent Services fee will be billed by the Drainage District to the RMA at a fixed rate of Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$4,500.00) per parcel. The Right of Way Agent Services Fee does not include the actual costs of acquisition which shall be paid for by the RMA as set forth in Paragraph 4 (C) of this Agreement.

The parcels that are included in this Agreement are the following, and any others agreed to by the parties:

Parcel	Ownership
1A	Cascade Real Estate
1B	Cascade Real Estate
2A	Canceled
2B	Canceled
2C	Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 19
2D	Cascade Real Estate
3	Cascade Real Estate
4	Newhaus & Sons, LLC
5A	Federico Vasquez
5B	AG Enterprises, Inc
5C	Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 2
5D	QOT, Inc.
6	Triple Net Powersports, LP
7A	Bertha Cantu Canales
7B	Kelfam, LTD
7C	Kelfam, LTD
7D	Bertha Cantu Canales
7E	Keller Real Estates Investment, Inc.
8A	KVS Family Limited Partnership
8B	Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 2
8C	Marcus Forthuber, Et Al

Item 3C

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	WORKSHOP ITEM	<u>  3C  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  10/16/2023  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  10/24/2023  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2023-44 CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 8 SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH HDR ENGINEERING FOR GENERAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE 365 TOLLWAY PROJECT.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:  Yes  No  
Resolution 2023-44 for WA No. 8 SA 2 to PSA with HDR, Engineering Inc.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Resolution 2023-44 Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization Number 8 Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for general engineering services for construction of the 365 Tollway Project, as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
13. Executive Director's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None





- CMT Services
- Environmental
- Engineering **HDR Engineering, Inc.**
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying

## WORK AUTHORIZATION SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2023-44

Work Authorization # 8 Supplemental # 2

Amount \$ 600,995.66

Resolution	Description	Amount
2020-32	WA No. 1-Amended & Restated	\$ 301,579.58
2020-33	WA No. 2-Construction Contract Letting Support	\$ 125,723.03
2020-35	SA 1 to WA No. 2-Construction Contract Letting	\$ 93,284.63
2020-36	WA No. 3-365 Toll Integration Contract Letting	\$ 299,785.36
2021-21	WA 4 IBTC Final Schematic Environmental	\$ 197,746.02
	<b>Subtotal from Cont. Page</b>	<b>\$ 3,872,215.08</b>
	Total Approved WA	<b>\$ 4,890,333.70</b>
Proposed Work Authorization and/or Supplemental		
2023-44	WA8 SA2 Const. Mgt. Support 365 Toll Project	<b>\$ 600,995.66</b>

**Goals & Options:**

Consideration and approval of Work Authorization 8 Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for General Engineering Services for construction management of the 365 Tollway Project.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 600,995.66**  
**Proposed total approved WA and/or Supplementals \$ 5,491,329.36**

**R. Navarro IV, Cons Eng**  
Requested By:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2021-51	WA 5 Support Wetland Mitigation Site	\$ 310,039.40
2021-74	WA No. 6 - 365 Toll VE -Change Proposal	\$ 79,429.57
2022-02	WA No. 1 Supplemental 1 No Cost Time Ext.	\$ 0.00
2022-03	WA No. 2 Supplemental 2 No Cost Time Ext.	\$ 0.00
2022-04	WA No. 3 Supplemental 1 No Cost Time Ext.	\$ 0.00
2022-11	WA No. 7 365 Toll VECP Design QA	\$ 119,970.68
2022-22	WA No. 8 Const. Mgt. Support 365 Toll Project	\$ 1,244,594.55
2022-50	WA No. 2 Supplemental 4	\$ 0.00
2022-51	WA No. 3 Supplemental 2	\$ 88,206.93
2022-52	WA No. 4 Supplemental 1	\$ 85,846.48
2022-65	WA 5 Supplemental 1 No Cost Time Ext.	\$ 0.00
2022-66	WA 7 Supplemental 1 No Cost Time Ext.	\$ 0.00
2023-13	SA 3 WA No. 3 - TSI Procurement Support	\$ 289,198.08
2023-25	WA 4 SA 2 No Cost Time Extension	\$ 0.00
2023-26	WA8 SA1 Add Aquadic Life Relo, Wetland Bou	\$ 227,058.56
2023-27	WA 9 - Next Phase of TSI Coordination	\$ 1,427,870.83
2023-35	WA No. 3 SA 4 No-Cost Time Extension	\$ 0.00

Subtotal \$ 3,872,215.08

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2023-44

**RESOLUTION 2023-44 – CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION 8 SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH HDR ENGINEERING FOR GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of October 2023, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, February 27, 2018, the Authority approved Resolution 2018-07 which for the procurement of Professional Engineering Services for a General Engineering Consultant for the Hidalgo County Loop System including, but not limited to Advance Project Development and Construction Management Support; and

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the General Engineering Consultant Services and recommends interviews be dispensed with and that staff be authorized to negotiate with HDR Engineering, Inc.;

WHEREAS, on February 26, 2019 the Authority approved Resolution 2019-01 Approval of a Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. to provide General Consultant Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority in the amount of \$488,657.91; and

WHEREAS, on March 5, 2019 the Authority approved approve Resolution 2019-02 Approval of a Work Authorization 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR

Engineering, Inc. Project Management for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$171,350.84; however, no notice to proceed was issued; and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2020 in order to reflect a change in the planned series of tasks relating to a changed project letting schedule, the Board found it to be in the best interest of the Authority to approve Resolution 2020-32 Approval of Amended and Restated Work Authorization 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for General Engineering Consulting Services for the 365 Tollway Program Management Support in the amount of \$301,579.58; and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2020 the Authority approved Resolution 2020-33 Approval of a Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Roadway Construction Contract Letting Support in the amount of \$125,723.03; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2020 the Authority approved Resolution 2020-35 Approval of Supplemental Agreement 1 to Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Roadway Construction Contract Letting Support in the amount of \$93,284.63; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2020 the Authority approved Resolution 2020-36 Approval of a Work Authorization 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Integration Contract Letting Support in the amount of \$299,785.36; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2020 the Authority approved Resolution 2020-37 Approval of Contract Amendment 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR to increase the maximum payable amount from \$488,657.91 to \$820,372.60 for a total increase of \$331,714.69 due to additional scope and effort outlined in Supplemental Agreement 1 to Work Authorization No. 2 and Work Authorization No. 3; and

WHEREAS, on June 22, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-21 Approval of a Work Authorization 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for IBTC final schematic Support for the Environmental Clearance in the amount of \$197,746.02; and

WHEREAS, on June 22, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-22 Approval of Contract Amendment 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR to increase the maximum payable amount from \$820,372.60 to \$1,018,118.62 for a total increase of \$197,746.02 for Work Authorization No. 4; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-51 Approval of a Work Authorization 5 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for engineering support for the design and construction of the 365 Tollway Wetland Mitigation site in the amount of \$310,039.40; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-74 Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 6 with HDR Engineering, Inc. for engineering support for review of the 365 Tollway Value Engineering Change Proposals in the amount of \$79,429.57; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-52 Approval of Contract Amendment 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR to increase the maximum payable amount from \$1,018,118.62 to \$1,407,587.59 for a total increase of \$389,468.97 for Work Authorization No. 5 & Work Authorization No. 6; and

WHEREAS, on January 25, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-02 Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 1 Supplemental 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for a no-cost time extension for general engineering consulting services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, on January 25, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-03 Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 2 Supplemental 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for a no-cost time extension for general engineering consulting services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, on January 25, 2022 the authority approved Resolution 2022-04 Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 3 Supplemental 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for a no-cost time extension for general engineering consulting services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-11 - Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 7 with HDR Engineering, Inc. for engineering services for the review for the updated design initiated under the 365 Tollway Value Engineering Change Proposal process in the amount of \$119,970.68; and

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-22 – Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization Number 8 with HDR Engineering, Inc. for general engineering services for construction management of the 365 Tollway in the amount of \$1,244,594.55; and

WHEREAS, on April 26, 2022 the Authority through Resolution 2022-32 approved Work Authorization 2 Supplemental 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for a no-cost time extension for general engineering consulting services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority through July 31, 2022; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-53 approval of contract amendment 6 to the professional service agreement with HDR Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for supplemental number 2 to work authorization number 3 to \$88,206.93 and supplemental number 1 to work authorization number 4 to \$85,846.48 with HDR Engineering, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2023 the Authority approved Resolution 2023-08 approving Contract Amendment Number 7 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for revised hourly rates for General Engineering Consultant and Program Manager Services for the 365 Tollway and IBTC Projects hereto attached as Exhibit A.; and

WHEREAS, on March 14, 2023 the Authority approved Resolution 2023-13 approving of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering in the amount of \$289,198.08 to provide Toll System Integrator procurement support and an update of the Maintenance & Operation Financial Model for the 365 Tollway Project; and

WHEREAS, on June 27, 2023 the Authority approved Resolution 2023-27 approving of Work Authorization Number 9 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering in the amount of 1,427,870.83 for the next phase of TSI coordination and implementation for the 365 Tollway; and

WHEREAS, the Authority finds it necessary to approve Resolution 2023-35 approving of Work Authorization Number 3 Supplemental Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for a no-cost time extension for General Engineering Consulting Services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Authority finds it necessary to approve Resolution 2023-44 approving of Work Authorization Number 8 Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering general engineering services for construction management of the 365 Tollway in the amount of \$600,995.66; and

\*\*\*\*\*

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board hereby approves of Work Authorization Number 8 Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for general engineering services, hereto attached as Exhibit A.
- Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization 8 Supplemental 2 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of October 2023, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

---

Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Secretary/Treasurer



EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZATION & SUPPLEMENTAL  
NUMBER 2  
TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT  
FOR  
GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT SERVICES  
BETWEEN  
THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
AND  
HDR ENGINEERING, INC.

**ATTACHMENT D-2**

**SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2  
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 8  
AGREEMENT FOR GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of "Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for General Engineering Consulting Services" hereinafter identified as the "Agreement," entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and HDR Engineering Inc. (the GEC).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 8 are hereby amended as follows:

**PART I.** The GEC services from Exhibit B Work Authorization No. 8 remain in effect. This Supplemental Agreement provides additional funds for the GEC to continue providing these services.

**PART II.** The maximum amount payable under this Supplemental Agreement is \$600,995.66 and the method of payment is Specified Rate Basis as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in attachment E, Fee Schedule of the Agreement and the GEC's estimated Supplemental Agreement costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Supplemental Agreement.

**PART IV.** This Supplemental Agreement shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on January 31, 2026, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

This Supplemental Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 8 not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE GEC**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

Exhibit B	Services to be provided by the GEC
Exhibit C	Work Schedule
Exhibit D	Fee Schedule/Budget
Exhibit H-2	Sub Provider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

# Exhibit C

## Proposed Work Schedule

### 365 Toll Construction Phase

#### Task 1

Project Management / Administration

10/16/2023 – 10/16/2024

#### Task 2

Authority Construction Ph Tasks

10/16/2023 – 10/16/2024

#### Task 3

GEC Construction Ph Tasks

10/16/2023 – 10/16/2024

#### Task 4

SW3P & Archaeological Monitoring (Landhawk)

10/16/2023 – 10/16/2024

Exhibit D

Prime Provider: HDR Engineering, Inc.  
 Subconsultant: Melden and Hunt  
 Work Authorization: 08

	365 Toll Const Phase		Total by Firm	% by Firm
	Labor	ODE		
HDR	\$583,520.26	\$17,475.40	\$600,995.66	100%
<blank>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%
<blank>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%
<blank>			\$0.00	0%
<blank>			\$0.00	0%
<blank>			\$0.00	0%
<blank>			\$0.00	0%
<blank>			\$0.00	0%
Sub-Total by Task	\$583,520.26	\$17,475.40	Total WA	100%
Total by Task	\$600,995.66		\$600,995.66	

Prime Provider: HDR Engineering, Inc.  
 Subconsultant: N/A  
 Work Authorization: 08

Legend: reoccurring every X months = ~Xm Assume 46 months of construction (Mar 2022 - Jan 2026)

DESCRIPTION OF TASKS/DETAILS	Project Manager	Deputy Project Manager	Sr Technical Advisor	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Traffic Engineer II	Senior Geotech Engineer	Geotech Engineer	Archaeologist IV	Senior Environmental Scientist	Transportation Planner III	Senior Arch / Principal Inv.	Senior Utility Coord	Senior Engineer Tech	Estimating Sch Support 2	Sr Project Controller	Accounting	Admin III	Total Task Hours	Line Item Fee
<i>Negotiated Rate</i>	\$257.40	\$353.57	\$325.28	\$226.28	\$200.83	\$169.71	\$240.42	\$141.43	\$176.78	\$175.37	\$169.71	\$212.14	\$198.00	\$155.57	\$179.61	\$212.14	\$115.69	\$90.51		
<b>Task 001 - Project Management / Administration</b>																			0	\$0.00
Monthly progress rpts/invoices/finance monitoring (8 mos)	8	16														8	16		48	\$11,264.48
Work Authorization schedule (develop/monitor) (12 mos)																		12	12	\$1,086.12
Contractual document control (12 mos)	12	6																24	42	\$7,382.46
General Support (12 mos)	12	8				12												12	44	\$9,040.00
Task 002 - Authority Const Ph Tasks (assume avg 3 ppl @ 15hr/mo)	192	96	120	160	176	180	60	80	36		100	60	40	96	48			120	1564	\$328,636.08
<b>Task 003 - GEC Const Ph Tasks</b>																			0	\$0.00
Review Contractor submittals (assume 20 submittals)	10		8	80		80	12												190	\$39,740.48
NBI numbers			16											24					40	\$8,938.16
Quarterly construction reports	12	32																12	56	\$15,489.16
Monthly as-built tracking / final as-builts	6					12													18	\$3,580.92
Review of Contractor's schedule	4		24			24									24				76	\$17,220.00
Survey Control	4																		4	\$1,029.60
SW3P and Archeological monitoring(task by Landhawk)	12		36						480	96		32							656	\$123,277.28
Progress meetings (12 mos biwkly)	24	24																24	72	\$16,835.52
																			0	\$0.00
																			0	\$0.00
Labor Hours Total	296	182	204	240	176	308	72	80	516	96	100	92	40	120	72	8	16	204	2822	hours check
Labor Cost Total	\$76,190.40	\$64,349.74	\$66,357.12	\$54,307.20	\$35,346.08	\$52,270.68	\$17,310.24	\$11,314.40	\$91,218.48	\$16,835.52	\$16,971.00	\$19,516.88	\$7,920.00	\$18,668.40	\$12,931.92	\$1,697.12	\$1,851.04	\$18,464.04	\$583,520.26	cost check
% Staff Distribution	10%	6%	7%	9%	6%	11%	3%	3%	18%	3%	4%	3%	1%	4%	3%	0%	1%	7%	100%	

Prime Provider: HDR Engineering, Inc.  
Subconsultant:  
Work Authorization: 08

Legend: Current State Rate = CSR, Actual Cost = AC, Fixed = F, Max = M

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSE	UNIT	MAX RATE BASIS	FIXED / MAX	ODE RATE	TOTAL FOR WA08	Sub-Total per ODE
Lodging/Hotel - Taxes and Fees	day/person	n/a	M	\$32.00	20	\$640.00
Lodging/Hotel (Taxes/fees not included)	day/person	CSR	M	\$94.00	20	\$1,880.00
Meals (Excluding alcohol & tips) (Overnight stay required)	Day/person	CSR	M	\$55.00	20	\$1,100.00
Mileage	mile	CSR	F	\$0.585	6080	\$3,556.80
Rental Car Fuel	gallon	n/a	M	\$3.75	160	\$600.00
Rental Car (Includes taxes and fees; Insurance costs will not be reimbursed)	day	n/a	M	\$75.00	10	\$750.00
Air Travel - In State - Short Notice (Coach)	Rd Trip/person	n/a	M	\$580.00	2	\$1,160.00
Air Travel - In State - 2+ Wks Notice (Coach)	Rd Trip/person	n/a	M	\$450.00	4	\$1,800.00
Air Travel - Out of State - 2+ Wks Notice (Coach)	Rd Trip/person	n/a	M	\$600.00	4	\$2,400.00
Air Travel - Out of State - Short Notice (Coach)	Rd Trip/person	n/a	M	\$900.00	2	\$1,800.00
Oversize, special handling or extra baggage airline fees	each	n/a	M	\$45.00	2	\$90.00
Taxi/Cab fare	each/person	n/a	M	\$30.00	10	\$300.00
Parking	day	n/a	M	\$20.00	30	\$600.00
Toll Charges	each	n/a	M	\$10.00		\$0.00
Standard Postage	letter	CSR	F	\$0.47		\$0.00
Certified Letter Return Receipt	each	CSR	F	\$6.20		\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	each	CSR	M	\$22.00		\$0.00
Overnight Mail - oversized box	each	CSR	M	\$85.00		\$0.00
Courier Services	each	n/a	M	\$28.00		\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	each	n/a	F	\$0.25	50	\$12.50
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	Each	n/a	F	\$0.12	30	\$3.60
Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	each	n/a	F	\$1.50	20	\$30.00
Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	each	n/a	M	\$0.85	50	\$42.50
Digital Ortho Plotting	sheet	n/a	M	\$1.25		\$0.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)	per sq. ft.	n/a	M	\$0.50	300	\$150.00
Plots (Color on Bond)	per sq. ft.	n/a	F	\$1.00	300	\$300.00
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)	per sq. ft.	n/a	F	\$4.00		\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	square foot	n/a	F	\$5.00		\$0.00
Presentation Boards 30" X 40" Color Mounted	each	n/a	M	\$125.00		\$0.00
Report Printing	each	n/a	M	\$65.00	4	\$260.00
Report Binding and tabbing	each	n/a	M	\$8.00		\$0.00
Notebooks	each	n/a	M	\$9.00		\$0.00
Reproduction of CD/DVD	each	n/a	M	\$5.00		\$0.00
CDs	each	n/a	F	\$1.75		\$0.00
4" X 6" Digital Color Print	picture	n/a	F	\$0.25		\$0.00
Tx Parks & Wildlife Data Request Fees	each	n/a	M	\$50.00		\$0.00
Hazardous Materials Database Search	per search	n/a	M	\$350.00		\$0.00
Noise Meter Rental	per project	n/a	M	\$150.00		\$0.00
Environmental Database Search	per project	n/a	M	\$1,100.00		\$0.00
Environmental Field Supplies (lathes, stakes, flagging, spray paint, etc.)	day	n/a	M	\$65.00		\$0.00
Curator (Drawer & TX Archaeological Research Lab for artifacts & report)	per project	n/a	F	\$1,350.00		\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	per publication	n/a	M	\$1,650.00		\$0.00
Court Reporter	page	n/a	M	\$10.00		\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Meetings, Hearings & Transcription)	day	n/a	M	\$500.00		\$0.00
<b>Total ODE Cost</b>					<b>\$17,475.40</b>	<b>\$17,475.40</b>



Exhibit H

**ATTACHMENT H-2  
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line:   N/A   and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #:   07-E36-19-04   Assigned Goal:   12.2%   Prime Provider   HDR Engineering, Inc.  

Work Authorization (WA)#:   8   WA Amount:   \$1,471,653.11   Date:   10/16/23  

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #:   2   to WA #:   8   SWA Amount:   \$600,995.66  

Revised WA Amount:   \$2,072,648.77  

<b>Description of Work</b> <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	<b>Dollar Amount</b> <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
	<b>\$0</b>
	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total Commitment Amount</b> <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	<b>\$0</b>

**IMPORTANT:** The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.

<b>Provider Name:</b> HDR Engineering, Inc. <b>Address:</b> 4828 Loop Central Drive, Ste. 800, Houston, TX 77081 <b>VID Number:</b> 14706805687 <b>PH:</b> 713-622-9264 & <b>FAX:</b> <b>Email:</b> David.Weston@hdrinc.com	<b>Name:</b> <u>  David C. Weston  </u> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> <u>  Gulf Coast Area Manager  </u> <hr/> <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider:</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> Melden & Hunt, Inc. <b>VID Number:</b> 17417379595 <b>Address:</b> 227 FM-3167, Rio Grande City, TX 78582 <b>PH:</b> 956-381-0981 <b>Email:</b> Robert@meldenandhunt.com	<b>Name:</b> _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____ <hr/> <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name:</b> <b>VID Number:</b> <b>Address:</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #:</b> <b>Email:</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____ <hr/> <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>

**VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).**

Item 3D

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	WORKSHOP ITEM	<u>  3D  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  10/16/2023  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  10/24/2023  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2023-45 CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF CONTRACT AMENDMENT NUMBER 10 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH HDR ENGINEERING TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 2 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 8.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:  Yes  No  
Resolution 2023-45 for CA No. 10 to PSA with HDR, Engineering Inc.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Resolution 2023-45 Consideration and Approval of Contract Amendment number 10 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 8, as presented.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
13. Executive Director's Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None



- CMT Services
- Environmental
- Engineering **HDR Engineering, Inc.**
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying

## CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2023-45

Original Contract Amount           **\$ 488,658**          

Amendment #   10  

Amount   **\$ 600,995.66**  

Resolutions	Description	Amount
2019-01	PSA to provide General Consultant Services	\$ 488,657.91
2020-37	Contract Amendment 2 Due SA1WA 2 & WA 3	\$ 331,714.69
2021-22	Contract Amendment 2 for WA 4	\$ 197,746.02
2021-52	Contract Amendment 3 for WA 5 & WA 6	\$ 389,468.97
2022-12	Contract Amendment 4 for WA 7	\$ 119,970.68
	<b>Subtotal from Cont. Page</b>	<b>\$ 3,362,775.43</b>
	Contract Amount	<b>\$ 4,890,333.70</b>
Proposed Amendment		
2023-45	Contract Amendment 10 for SA2 to WA8	<b>\$ 600,995.66</b>

**Goals & Options:**

Consideration and Approval of Contract Amendment Number 10 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering to increase the maximum amount payable for Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization 8.

**Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 600,995.66 for a Revised Maximum Payable Amount of \$ 5,491,329.36**

P. Rodriguez, ED  
Requested by:

**Approved Amendments Cont...****Resolution No.**

2023-45

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2022-23	Contract Amendment 5 for WA8	\$ 1,244,594.55
2022-53	CA 6 for SA2 for WA3 & SA1 for WA4	\$ 174,053.41
2023-08	CA 7 - revised rates for GEC & PM for 365 Toll	\$ 0.00
2023-17	Contact Amendment 8 for SWA3 for WA3	\$ 289,198.08
2023-29	Contract Amendment 9 for SA1 to WA8 & WA9	\$ 1,654,929.39

Subtotal \$ 3,362,775.43

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2023-45

**RESOLUTION 2023-45 – CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF CONTRACT AMENDMENT NUMBER 10 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH HDR ENGINEERING FOR GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of October 2023, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, February 27, 2018, the Authority approved Resolution 2018-07 which for the procurement of Professional Engineering Services for a General Engineering Consultant for the Hidalgo County Loop System including, but not limited to Advance Project Development and Construction Management Support; and

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the General Engineering Consultant Services and recommends interviews be dispensed with and that staff be authorized to negotiate with HDR Engineering, Inc.;

WHEREAS, on February 26, 2019 the Authority approved Resolution 2019-01 Approval of a Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. to provide General Consultant Services for the Hidalgo County Loop System of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority in the amount of \$488,657.91; and

WHEREAS, on March 5, 2019 the Authority approved approve Resolution 2019-02 Approval of a Work Authorization 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR

Engineering, Inc. Project Management for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$171,350.84; however, no notice to proceed was issued; and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2020 in order to reflect a change in the planned series of tasks relating to a changed project letting schedule, the Board found it to be in the best interest of the Authority to approve Resolution 2020-32 Approval of Amended and Restated Work Authorization 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for General Engineering Consulting Services for the 365 Tollway Program Management Support in the amount of \$301,579.58; and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2020 the Authority approved Resolution 2020-33 Approval of a Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Roadway Construction Contract Letting Support in the amount of \$125,723.03; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2020 the Authority approved Resolution 2020-35 Approval of Supplemental Agreement 1 to Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Roadway Construction Contract Letting Support in the amount of \$93,284.63; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2020 the Authority approved Resolution 2020-36 Approval of a Work Authorization 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for General Engineering Consultant Services for the 365 Tollway Integration Contract Letting Support in the amount of \$299,785.36; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2020 the Authority approved Resolution 2020-37 Approval of Contract Amendment 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR to increase the maximum payable amount from \$488,657.91 to \$820,372.60 for a total increase of \$331,714.69 due to additional scope and effort outlined in Supplemental Agreement 1 to Work Authorization No. 2 and Work Authorization No. 3; and

WHEREAS, on June 22, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-21 Approval of a Work Authorization 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for IBTC final schematic Support for the Environmental Clearance in the amount of \$197,746.02; and

WHEREAS, on June 22, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-22 Approval of Contract Amendment 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR to increase the maximum payable amount from \$820,372.60 to \$1,018,118.62 for a total increase of \$197,746.02 for Work Authorization No. 4; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-51 Approval of a Work Authorization 5 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for engineering support for the design and construction of the 365 Tollway Wetland Mitigation site in the amount of \$310,039.40; and



WHEREAS, on December 20, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-74 Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 6 with HDR Engineering, Inc. for engineering support for review of the 365 Tollway Value Engineering Change Proposals in the amount of \$79,429.57; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2021 the Authority approved Resolution 2021-52 Approval of Contract Amendment 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR to increase the maximum payable amount from \$1,018,118.62 to \$1,407,587.59 for a total increase of \$389,468.97 for Work Authorization No. 5 & Work Authorization No. 6; and

WHEREAS, on January 25, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-02 Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 1 Supplemental 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for a no-cost time extension for general engineering consulting services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, on January 25, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-03 Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 2 Supplemental 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for a no-cost time extension for general engineering consulting services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, on January 25, 2022 the authority approved Resolution 2022-04 Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 3 Supplemental 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for a no-cost time extension for general engineering consulting services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-11 - Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization 7 with HDR Engineering, Inc. for engineering services for the review for the updated design initiated under the 365 Tollway Value Engineering Change Proposal process in the amount of \$119,970.68; and

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-22 – Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization Number 8 with HDR Engineering, Inc. for general engineering services for construction management of the 365 Tollway in the amount of \$1,244,594.55; and

WHEREAS, on April 26, 2022 the Authority through Resolution 2022-32 approved Work Authorization 2 Supplemental 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for a no-cost time extension for general engineering consulting services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority through July 31, 2022; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2022 the Authority approved Resolution 2022-53 approval of contract amendment 6 to the professional service agreement with HDR Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for supplemental number 2 to work authorization number 3 to \$88,206.93 and supplemental number 1 to work authorization number 4 to \$85,846.48 with HDR Engineering, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2023 the Authority approved Resolution 2023-08 approving Contract Amendment Number 7 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for revised hourly rates for General Engineering Consultant and Program Manager Services for the 365 Tollway and IBTC Projects hereto attached as Exhibit A.; and

WHEREAS, on March 14, 2023 the Authority approved Resolution 2023-13 approving of Supplemental Number 3 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering in the amount of \$289,198.08 to provide Toll System Integrator procurement support and an update of the Maintenance & Operation Financial Model for the 365 Tollway Project; and

WHEREAS, on June 27, 2023 the Authority approved Resolution 2023-27 approving of Work Authorization Number 9 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering in the amount of 1,427,870.83 for the next phase of TSI coordination and implementation for the 365 Tollway; and

WHEREAS, on September 26, 2023 the Authority approved Resolution 2023-35 approving of Work Authorization Number 3 Supplemental Number 4 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for a no-cost time extension for General Engineering Consulting Services to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority finds it necessary to approve Resolution 2023-45 approving of Contract Amendment 10 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount from \$4,890,333.70 to \$5,491,329.36 for a total of \$600,995.66 for Work Authorization Number 8 Supplemental Number 2; and

\*\*\*\*

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board hereby approves Contract Amendment Number 10 for Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with HDR Engineering for general engineering services, hereto attached as Exhibit A.
- Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Contract Amendment 10 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of October 2023, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

---

Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NUMBER 10  
TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT  
FOR  
GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT SERVICES  
BETWEEN  
THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
AND  
HDR ENGINEERING, INC.

**CONTRACT AMENDMENT NUMBER 10  
TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT  
FOR GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES**

**THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NUMBER 9 TO MAIN CONTRACT** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for General Engineering Consulting Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and HDR Engineering. (the GEC).

**Article II Agreement Period**

This revised Agreement becomes effective when fully executed by all parties hereto and it shall terminate at the close of business January 31, 2026.

**Article III Compensation**

Article III Compensation shall be amended to increase the amount payable under this contract from \$4,890,333.70 to \$5,491,329.36 for a total increase of \$600,995.66 due to additional scope and effort outlined in Supplemental Agreement 2 to Work Authorization Number 8.

This Contract Amendment Number 10 to the Professional Services Agreement shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Contract Amendment is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE GEC**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
David C. Weston  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Item 3E**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3E  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  10/20/23  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  10/24/23  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2023-46 – SUPPORT AND CREATION OF THOROUGHFARE PLAN FOR THE 365 TOLL SEGMENT 4 AND SECTION A WEST PROJECT.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:  Yes  No  
Consideration and approval of the creation and development Developing a comprehensive thoroughfare plan
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:  Yes  No  N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2023-46 –Support and Creation of Thoroughfare Plan for the 365 Toll Segment 4 and Section A West Projects**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
11. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
12. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None
  
13. Executive Director’s Recommendation:  Approved  Disapproved  None





# Memorandum

**To:** Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

**From:** Ramon Navarro IV, Chief Construction Engineer

**Date:** October 20, 2023

**Re** **SUPPORT AND CREATION OF THOROUGHFARE PLAN FOR THE 365 TOLL SEGMENT 4 AND SECTION A WEST PROJECT**

---

## **Background**

The region has been rapidly growing, which has led to increasing traffic congestion and deteriorating infrastructure. Thus, developing a comprehensive thoroughfare plan is crucial to support the area's growth, enhance transportation efficiency, improve safety, and accommodate future needs.

## **Goal**

Developing a comprehensive thoroughfare plan is crucial to support the area's growth, enhance transportation efficiency, improve safety, and accommodate future needs. The key reasons and benefits of implementing such a plan:

1. **Population Growth:** The population in Texas has been consistently increasing, with projections indicating continued growth in the future. This surge in population has led to more vehicles on the roads, exacerbating traffic congestion. By developing a thoroughfare plan, future traffic flow can be better managed, easing congestion and reducing travel times.
2. **Economic Development:** Efficient transportation systems are crucial for supporting economic development and attracting businesses to an area. A thoroughfare plan serves to preserve essential connections between economic centers, including commercial areas, industrial zones, and residential neighborhoods. Developing a thoroughfare plan will ensure smooth connectivity and enhance the movement of goods and services, promoting economic growth.
3. **Safety Improvement:** Traffic congestion not only leads to inefficiency and increased travel times but also poses significant safety risks. Congested roads increase the likelihood of accidents, raising concerns for public safety. A thoroughfare plan that prioritizes safety features such as widened lanes, improved signage, dedicated bicycle lanes, and pedestrian-friendly facilities can mitigate these risks and enhance overall safety on major collector roads.
4. **Capacity Expansion:** Existing roads may not have sufficient capacity to meet current and future travel demands. By implementing a comprehensive thoroughfare plan, capacity expansion measures such as widening lanes, adding turning lanes, and constructing additional access points can be incorporated. This would ensure that major collectors can accommodate increased traffic volume without causing congestion.
5. **Planning for the Future:** Anticipating future needs is crucial in infrastructure development. A thoroughfare plan provides a long-term vision for major collectors, taking into consideration factors such as population projections, demographic shifts, and economic growth patterns. By incorporating this foresight into planning and ensure that infrastructure is designed and built to serve the evolving needs of the region.

**Recommendation**

The development of a thoroughfare plan is vital to address the challenges posed by population growth, ensure economic development, improve safety, and plan for the future. By investing in our infrastructure, the Authority can enhance transportation efficiency, promote economic growth, and provide safe and reliable means of travel for customers. It is recommended HCRMA undertake a thorough study to develop a comprehensive thoroughfare plan tailored to the specific needs of the area.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY

AUTHORITY BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2023-46

**APPROVAL OF THE THOROUGHFARE PLAN FOR THE 365 TOLLWAY  
SEGMENT 4 AND SECTION “A” WEST PROJECTS**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 24<sup>th</sup> day of October 2023 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority"), acting through its Board of Directors (the "Board"), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, the development of a 365 Tollway Segment 4 and Section “A” West Project requires a comprehensive approach to transportation planning to ensure efficient traffic flow, safe access, and connectivity between different areas of the project; and

WHEREAS, a thoroughfare plan provides a framework for the design, construction, and management of roads, highways, and transportation infrastructure within the 365 Tollway Segment 4 and Section “A” West Project; and

WHEREAS, a thoroughfare plan aims to accommodate current and future transportation needs, including vehicular, pedestrian, and cyclist movements, while considering environmental sustainability; and

WHEREAS, a thoroughfare plan should address various factors such as land-use patterns, projected population growth, existing and planned developments, and overall transportation goals of the 365 Tollway Segment 4 and Section “A” West Project; and

WHEREAS, the implementation of a thoroughfare plan requires collaboration and coordination among developers, designers, local authorities, and the community to ensure an integrated approach and successful execution; and

WHEREAS, that the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority hereby approves and supports the implementation of a thoroughfare plan for the 365 Tollway Segment 4 and Section “A” West Project; and

WHEREAS, that the thoroughfare plan shall incorporate sustainable and environmentally friendly transportation options, including provisions for pedestrian walkways, dedicated bicycle lanes, and public transportation networks; and

WHEREAS, that the thoroughfare plan shall consider the utilization of intelligent transportation systems, such as traffic signal coordination, real-time traffic monitoring, and adaptive signal control, to optimize traffic flow and minimize congestion; and

WHEREAS, that a public consultation process be conducted to gather feedback and input from the community regarding the thoroughfare plan, ensuring that the transportation infrastructure meets the needs and expectations of the residents and other stakeholders; and

WHEREAS, that the implementation of the thoroughfare plan shall adhere to all relevant local, state, and federal laws, regulations, and guidelines pertaining to transportation planning and environmental impact assessment; and

WHEREAS, that the Authority shall allocate necessary resources, including funding, personnel, and technical expertise, to facilitate the successful implementation of the thoroughfare plan;

\*\*\*\*

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board hereby approves the Thoroughfare Plan for the 365 Tollway Segment 4 and Section "A" West Projects.
- Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to allocate necessary resources, including funding, personnel, and technical expertise to facilitate the successful implementation of the Thoroughfare Plan.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 24th day of October 2023, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

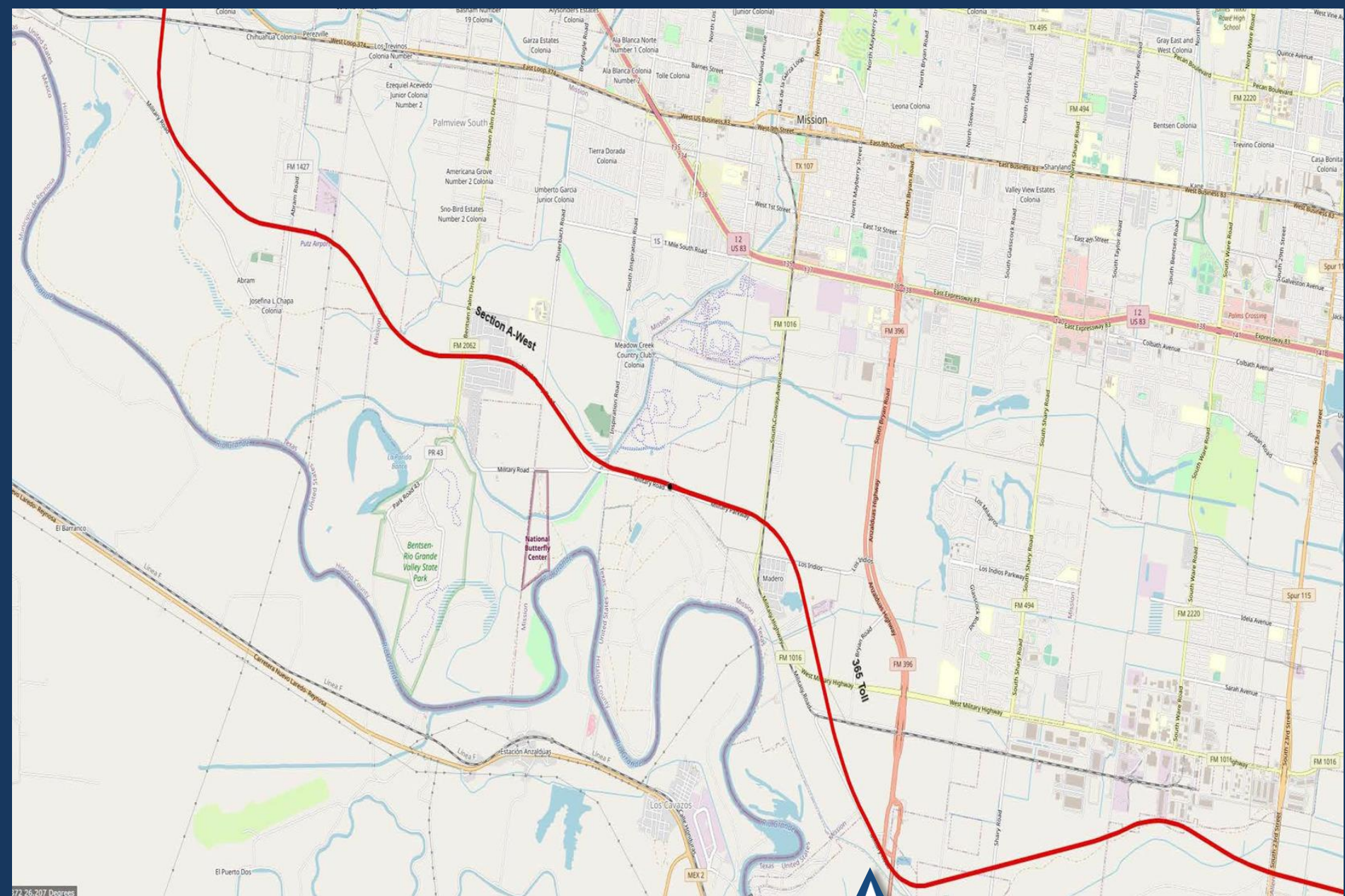
S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

---

Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

365 Tollway Segment 4 and Section "A" West Project



372.26,207 Degrees

[www.hcrma.net](http://www.hcrma.net)



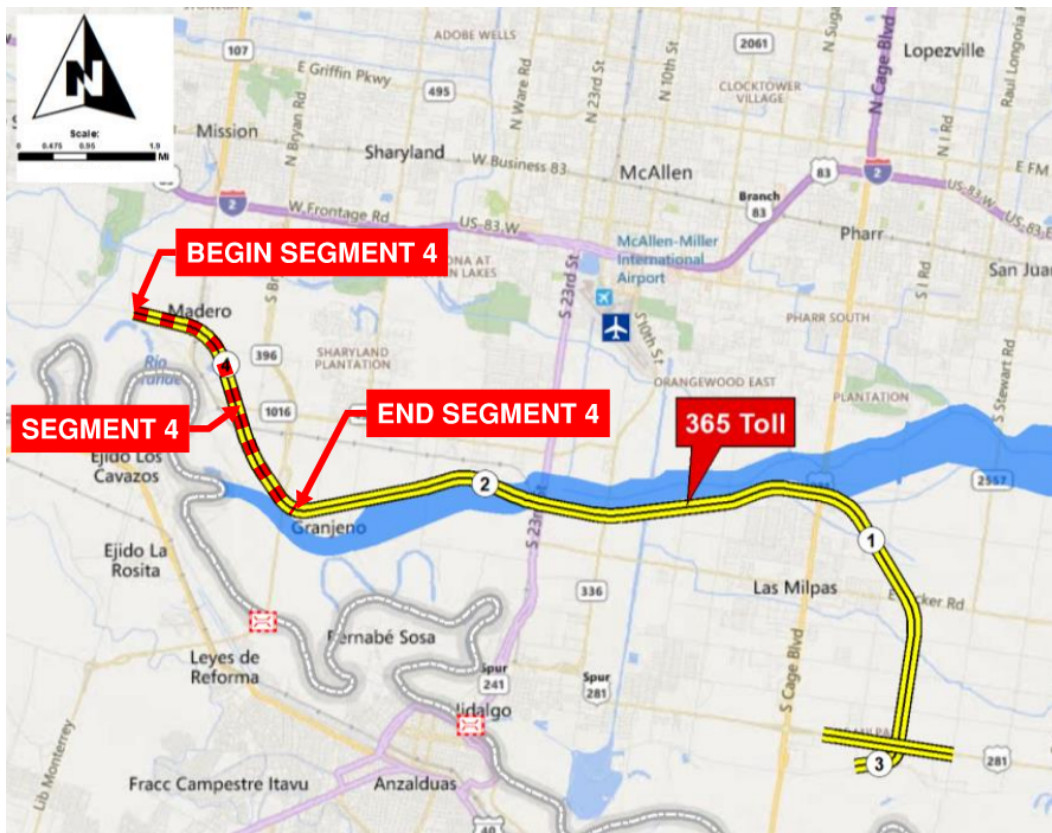
### 365 Tollway Segment 4 Project Summary

- Project Description: Construct 4 lane controlled access tolled highway.
  - Length (Mi.): 2.65 from Schematic
  - ROW (Ac.): 104 - 75% 300-ft / 25% 400-ft Road Width
  - Project Limits
    - From: FM 1016 / Conway Ave
    - To: FM 396 / Anzalduas Hwy

### Project Cost Overview

#### **Total Development Cost: \$96,400,000 in 2023 Dollars**

- **Mgt. Support: \$960,000** - 1.5% of CC: GEC Oversight
- **Prelim. Engr.: \$1,120,000** - 1.75% of CC: Environmental Re-evaluation (EA), Low Level Flight, Surveys
- **Final Design: 4,480,000** - 7.0% of CC: PS&E, Geotech, Pavement Design, SUE, Topo
- **ROW Acq.: \$13,520,000** - \$130,000/AC for ROW Services, Title Services, Land Acquisition
- **Utility Relo.: \$5,120,000** - 8.0% of CC for Utility Relocations / Drainage
- **Toll Collect. Sys.: \$3,680,000** - 5.75% of CC: 5% for TSI + TCS Des. + 0.75% T&R
- **Construction: \$64,000,000** - \$23MM/Mi. (Approx.) for CRCP 2+2 Facility + 5% Contingency
- **Constr. Mgt.: \$3,520,000** -5.5% of CC: CEI & CMT





### Section A (West) Project Summary

- Project Description: Construct 4 lane controlled access tolled highway.
  - Length (Mi.): 8.26 from Schematic
  - ROW (Ac.): 325 - 75% 300-ft / 25% 400-ft Road Width
  - Project Limits
    - From: I-2, 0.8 Mi W of Showers Rd
    - To: FM 1016 / Conway Ave

### Key Assumptions

- Independent Env. Document (EIS), Overweight Pavement Design, Toll Collection System, and Partially Compensable Utilities.

### Project Cost Overview

#### **Total Development Cost: \$308,057,100 in 2023 Dollars**

- **Mgt. Support: \$2,992,200** - 1.5% of CC: GEC Oversight
- **Prelim. Engr.: \$10,971,400** - 5.5% of CC: Environmental (EIS), Schematic, Low Level Flight, Surveys
- **Final Design: \$13,963,600** - 7.0% of CC: PS&E, Geotech, Pavement Design, SUE, Topo
- **ROW Acq.: \$42,250,000** - \$130,000/AC for ROW Services, Title Services, Land Acquisition
- **Utility Relo.: \$15,958,400** - 8.0% of CC for Utility Relocations / Drainage
- **Toll Collect. Sys.: \$11,470,100** - 5.75% of CC: 5% for TSI + TCS Des. + 0.75% T&R
- **Construction: \$199,480,000** - \$23MM/Mi. (Approx.) for CRCP 2+2 Facility + 5% Contingency
- **Constr. Mgt.: \$10,971,400** - 5.5% of CC: CEI & CMT

